NEW BUSINESS SPELLER

LYONS AND CARNAHAN

Miss Leah Beardsley.
Mich. Bus. & Nor. College,
Battle Creek, Michigan.

NEW BUSINESS SPELLER

BY

CHAS. M. MILLER

FORMERLY PRESIDENT BOARD OF EDUCATION

MT. VERNON, N. Y.

LYONS & CARNAHAN

CHICAGO NEW YORK

COPYRIGHT, 1915
LYONS & CARNAHAN

PREFACE

Not a few new words have come into the language of recent years. Some old words, little used in past years, have come into general use. The latest edition of Webster's unabridged makes use of some new diacritical characters, and makes some changes in pronunciation and definition that should be noted. These are the technical reasons for the appearance of a new business speller.

The technical reasons above enumerated are alone sufficient to justify the bringing out of a new book. There are other reasons, however, that have made the *New Business Speller* a practical necessity. Commercial education has developed. Courses are more advanced than they were, and students are of a higher grade. Business men are yearly becoming more critical.

The commercial education wave has brought the teaching of spelling into the high schools and academies. The whole field of business education is broader, and more is required in spelling, as well as in the other branches.

For these reasons the tendency has been to increase the number of words in the spelling books. *New Business Speller* has 6,000 words, or about 1,000 words more than any other. So carefully have these words been selected, however, that every word in the book will be seen to be a useful one. The repetition of words has been worked out in such painstaking detail that, while all needed repetition for review has been given, the book is not bulky, nor is there any wasteful, useless repetition.

The day of the "word list" speller has passed. The unscientific compilations of miscellaneous words that in times past have paraded under the name of speller cannot be expected to last. The subject of spelling can be taught as scientifically, with the same high regard for completeness, systematic development, and effective treatment, as any other school subject. The aim of the *New Business Speller* is to give such a treatment.

Note the following features:

1. There are 200 lessons. This provides for forty weeks of five days each.

2. Many new words. Instances are Lesson 122, automobile terms, and Lesson 124, aeroplane terms.

3. The total number of words is 6,000. This includes all words in daily use and many words that are important but are only occasionally used.

4. In the selection of words special attention has been paid to the needs of high school students.

5. Teachers of stenography will find the classifications easily adaptable to the requirements of their classes. Instances are Lessons 61 to 64, inclusive, and other lessons on prefixes, suffixes, derivatives, root words, compound words, and the topical classifications of words throughout.

6. The monotonous and space-wasting plan of arranging all lessons alike, and showing definitions of all words, has not been followed. Pronunciation is given when necessary. Definitions are given where necessary. The author has omitted either pronunciation or definition, or both, when it has seemed desirable. This plan reduces the study of spelling to its lowest terms, saves space, and provides variety.

7. Frequently the use of a word in a sentence or phrase is of more assistance to the student than a formal definition. The lists of "common expressions" which are given in connection with the lessons constitute a welcome relief from the monotony of constant definition. When definitions are given, they are given in more complete form than in most spellers.

8. Spelling is developed scientifically. The rules for pronunciation, accent, syllabication, spelling, compounding of words, and the study of word building are made the basis of the work for the first seventy-two lessons. While the spelling itself is constantly emphasized as the important thing, and learning to spell as the ultimate object, the pupil feels that his daily work is a part of a broad educational scheme, and that spelling is a subject to be studied, not merely a daily grind of memorization. Beyond Lesson 72 there is classification of words by topic, words common in one subject, such as history or geography, being grouped together for psychological reasons. Incidentally, such grouping permits economies in the definitions: thus, twenty-five kitchen utensils can be listed under a heading, without definition.

9. Beginning on page 181 is an index which includes all words of the speller, alphabetically arranged. Each word is followed by a page reference which shows where it first appears. In the index, **bold face** type is used to indicate words that have been pronounced and defined; *italic* indicates words for which the pronunciation is shown, but not the definition.

10. Special attention has been given to words that are hard to spell. See Lessons 57, 71, and others, and note the repetition of the more difficult words in the reviews.

11. Every fifth lesson is a review. When spelling is taught every day, the review lessons will come on the same day every week. These reviews contain fifty words instead of twenty-five. Every twentieth lesson is a general review which contains one hundred words and should be used as a "spelling down" list.

If oral "spelling down" lessons are objected to, a "writing down" lesson can be conducted as follows: Dictate all the words. Then require the class to stand while correct spellings are read aloud,

each student taking his seat as soon as a word is spelled which he has written wrong. Those standing when all words have been read are the winners.

12. The principle of visualization has been utilized. Every word is presented to the eye first, just as the eye must be accustomed to see it, unmutilated by diacritical marks. Bold face type, somewhat larger than the rest of the book, is used for the first column, in which the words first appear. Respelling phonetically to show pronunciation is a violation of the principle of visualization. However proper such phonetic respelling might be in a dictionary, it is unquestionably improper in a speller. The *New Business Speller* indicates pronunciation entirely by diacritical markings, without phonetic misspelling, except in case of a very few words.

Particular attention is called to the care with which the detail of the book has been worked out. Examine each lesson carefully. Innumerable excellencies will present themselves—minor points, not worthy of enumeration in a list of important features but in the aggregate making the strongest feature of this or any speller. These innumerable minor essentials of perfection, these constant evidences of care, can be relied upon as sure indications that the book excels in completeness, consistency, accuracy, and pedagogical development.

ORTHOEPY

Correct Pronunciation an Aid in Spelling

The spelling of the words of a purely phonetic language, if any such existed, would be simply a matter of learning to recognize and name the letters, to know their sound values, and to pronounce correctly. But there is no language in which all of the words are spelled exactly as they are pronounced. In proportion as a language is unphonetic do the difficulties of its orthography increase. In a language as unphonetic as our own, where the sound ē, for instance, may be represented by *e* (me), *ei* (seize), *ie* (siege) *ea* (read), *i* (machine), *eo* (people), *ee* (need), *ae* (aerie), correct pronunciation is by no means an infallible guide to correct spelling.

It is, however, true that even in our unphonetic tongue many words are spelled as they are pronounced, and therefore one who pronounces clearly and accurately is more likely to spell correctly than one who is slovenly and inaccurate in utterance.

Standard of Pronunciation

The editors of a dictionary do not, as some people think, create the standard of pronunciation. They merely reduce to written form the usage of the best speakers. One might think that there would be found great diversity of pronunciation even among educated people, and there is diversity, but there is also a surprising agreement in the words of the ordinary vocabulary. There are certain local divergences, certain pronunciations peculiar to certain localities, but these are largely ignored by the editors of a dictionary. In the case of words having more than one pronunciation in good use, both are given.

Any standard dictionary may safely be used as a guide in pronunciation or spelling, but as Webster's *International* is in general use in the schools, this speller follows the system of diacritical markings in the latest edition of this dictionary—the 1913 edition. Some slight changes from former editions are to be noted. This speller does not indicate pronunciation by respelling words phonetically, however, as does Webster, but adheres to the proper spelling, marking the letters whenever necessary to indicate the sounds. Only in rare unavoidable cases has respelling phonetically been resorted to, and then only in brackets following the correct spelling.

Names of Diacritical Marks

Macron	=[-] as in ā	Dot below	=[.] as in ạ
Breve	=[˘] as in ă	Tilde	=[~] as in ẽ
Modified macron	=[¯] as in å	Lower bar	=[-] as in e̲
Circumflex	=[^] as in â	Suspended bar	=[¯] as in ş
Dots above	=[¨] as in ä	Transverse bar	=[-] as in c
Dots below	=[¨] as in ạ	Cedilla	=[¸] as in ç
Dot above	=[˙] as in ȧ	Modified breve	=[⌣] as in ŏ

Italics = *Slanting letters like these.*

Key to Symbols Used in Marking Words

ā	ape	é	élite	ŏ	soft	th	thin
ă	at	ew	few	ȯ	son	th	this
ä	arm	f	fun	o	do	ū	use, tune
å	ask	g	go	o	wolf	ŭ	us
ạ	all	ğ	gem	ô	or	û	urge
a	swan	gh	cough	õ	work	u	rude
â	care	h	hat	ô	obey	u	full
ā	senate	ī	ice	oi	oil	û	unite
b	ball	ĭ	tin	o͞o	moon	v	vim
c	can	ī	machine	o͝o	foot	w	win
ç	nice	ĭ	sir	ou	our	wh	(hw) when
ch	chin	j	jam	ow	owl	x	box
çh	machine	k	kill	oy	boy	x	(gz) exact
ch	chorus	l	let	p	pet	ȳ	(vowel) defy
d	do	m	man	ph	phantom	y	(vowel) hymn
ē	me	n	no	q(u)	quit	y	(vowel)
ĕ	met	n	ink	r	ran	y	(vowel)
ē	her	ñ	canon	s	sat		myrtle
ê	ere	ng	sing	ş	rose	y	(consonant)
e	obey	ō	note	sh	she		you
ĕ	event	ŏ	hot	t	time	z	buzz, azure

Webster's International Dictionary uses, in addition to the above, the following diacritically marked *italic* vowels: short a, a with dot above, short e, short o, short u, to indicate the very obscure sounds of these letters in such words as *final, sofa, recent, occur,* and *circus,* but as the plan of this speller is to ignore the fine distinctions of vowel sounds in unaccented syllables, these are not shown. Silent letters, however, are indicated by italics.

NOTE. Words formerly marked ŏ have now one of two markings, ŏ and ọ̆. These two markings simply discriminate the two sounds which the best speakers have long given to this vowel when marked thus: ŏ. The first sound, approaching ȧ, is heard in such words as *odd, forest, on;* the second, an equivalent of ạ, is heard in *long, soft, coffee.*

Equivalents

Vowel			
ā, ę	āte, fęte	ŏŏ, o͝, u͝	fŏŏt, wo͝lf, fu͝ll
â, ê	châir, thêre	ou, ow	out, owl
ạ, ô, au	ạll, fôr, naughty	ū, ew	tūne, pew
a w	awl	ŭ, o͞	ŭp, do͞ne
ȧ, ŏ	ȧsk, ŏdd	**Consonant**	
ạ, ŏ	wạs, lŏng	c, k	can, kill
ē, ĭ, ee	hē, machĭne, fęet	ç, s	ice, sun
ẽ, ĭ, ŏ,	hẽr, sĭr, wŏrk,	f, gh, ph	fun, rough, sulphur
û, ў	ûrn, mўrtle	j, ġ	jet, ġem
ĭ, ȳ	tĭme, mȳ	ṇ, ng	ink, sing
ĭ, ў	ĭf, hўmn	ş, z	was, zinc
oi, oy	boil, boy	t, ed	past, passed
o͞o, o͝, u͝	fo͞od, do͝, ru͝de	qu	kw

NOTE. The sound ṇ was formerly marked n̲.

Cognates

Cognates are pairs of sounds produced by the organs of speech in the same or nearly the same position. One of the pair has tone (subvocal); the other is a mere breathing (aspirate).

As children of foreign parentage are very likely to substitute one of the pair of cognates for the other, especially an aspirate for its corresponding subvocal, careful attention should be given to drill upon the following table.

Aspirate		Subvocal	
p	pin	b	ball
t	tin	d	done
k	kill	g	go
ch	chin	j (g)	jam
th	thin	th	this
f	fun	v	verb
x (ks)	box	x̱ (gz)	exact
s	see	z	buzz
sh	shine	z(h)	azure

Common Errors

Besides the above noted substitution of aspirates for subvocals, children of foreign parentage commonly substitute *w* for initial *v* (woice for voice), *d* for *th* (fader for father), *y* for *j* (yump for jump), *t* for *th* (tin for thin).

Another very common error is to omit the initial sound of *h* in *wh* (wen for when). It should be noted that in pronouncing *wh* the order of the utterance of the sounds is inverted, *h* coming first.

All children (and adults) are more or less slovenly in the pronunciation of words ending in two or more consonants (singin' for singing, col' for cold, las' for last), especially when the next word begins with a consonant.

All these errors in pronunciation are likely to results in errors in spelling, and should, therefore, be made the subject of special drill.

List for pronouncing drill on cognates:

bridge	this
then	thick
jump	never
very	jolly
measure	white
please	bring
easy	mother
that	where
John	thumb
people	which
George	when
verb	there

Pronunciation

In a monosyllable or accented syllable consisting of or ending in a vowel, the vowel usually has its long sound:—nā'tion, valu ā'tion.

In a monosyllable or accented syllable ending in silent *e*, the sounded vowel usually has its long sound:—mīne, di vīne'. In an unaccented syllable ending in silent *e* the sounded vowel usually has its modified long sound:—sen'āte.

C, *s*, or *t*, when preceded by an accented syllable and followed by *e* or *i* before another vowel, usually takes the sound of *sh*:—ocean, gracious, mission, nutritious. It has not been considered necessary in this speller to respell to show this sound.

C and *g* when followed by *e*, *i*, or *y* are usually sounded like *s* and *j*:—mercy, city, cent, George, ginger, gymnast.

Syllabication

A *syllable* is a vowel or vowels alone or in combination with a consonant or consonants uttered with one impulse of the voice.

It should be noted that a vowel is the nucleus of a syllable, except in the case of *l*, *m*, and *n*, which may constitute such nucleus: —ca ble, pris m, tak en.

Syllabication is the separation of words into syllables. It is an *aid* in oral spelling as it helps to give a clearer mental picture of a word, and it is an *essential* in connected writing and in typewriting, in order to divide correctly words which run over to a succeeding line. The syllabication shown in the pronunciation column in this book is for pronunciation only, and does not necessarily indicate the correct division of the word.

General Rules for Syllabication

A consonant between two vowels is usually joined to the second unless the first vowel is short: ra ging, to ken, hab it.

Exception. *x* should not begin a syllable:—ex act.

Two consonants between two vowels are usually separated unless the first vowel is long or the following vowel is in an accented syllable:—bar ley, car ry, bu gler, o blige.

Exception. See above:—anx ious.

Two vowels coming together and sounded separately belong to separate syllables:—vac u um.

Exercise. Write the following paragraph in several ways so as to bring the different words of more than one syllable at the ends of the lines:

There are two general rules to be followed in dividing a word into syllables: First, the word should be so divided as to give ease and smoothness of utterance; and second, it should be so divided as to respect the origin, or derivation, of the word.

Accent

Accent is a particular stress of the voice upon one or more syllables of a word:—ab do′ men, trans′ por ta′ tion.

Where there are two accents in a word, the stronger (primary) is usually near the end of the word; the weaker (secondary), near the beginning:—su′ per in tend′ ent.

In some words of two syllables a change in the part of speech is shown by a change in accent:—ab′ sent (adj.), ab sent′ (verb).

Accent is important in spelling only in that it is necessary to correct pronunciation.

Definitions

A *monosyllable* is a word of one syllable:—rub.

A *polysyllable* is a word of more than one syllable:—ordinary.

A *primitive* word (also called radical or root word) is one not derived from another word by the addition of a prefix or suffix:—rob.

A *prefix* is a syllable or syllables placed at the beginning of a word to modify its meaning:—*un*happy.

A *suffix* is a syllable or syllables placed at the end of a word to modify its meaning:—happi*ness*.

A *derivative* is a word derived from a primitive word by the addition of a prefix or suffix or both:—robber, unhappiness.

A *diphthong* is a union of two vowel sounds in one syllable:—b*oi*l.

A *digraph* is two signs or characters combined to express a single sound:—h*ea*d, b*a*th.

A *trigraph* is three letters united so as to have but one sound:—ad*ieu*.

Rules for Spelling

There are exceptions to every rule for spelling, but the following rules are sufficiently general in their application to be worth remembering.

RULE 1. The letters *f*, *l*, and *s* at the end of monosyllables and immediately following single vowels are generally doubled:—cliff, toll, mass.

This rule also applies to *f* and *s* (but not *l*) in polysyllables:—sheriff, express, canal.

RULE 2. A consonant after a diphthong or a double vowel i rarely doubled:—moan, moon.

RULE 3. In derivatives from words ending in *c*, the letter *k* is inserted after *c*:—panicky.

RULE 4. Monosyllables and words accented on the last syllable ending in a single consonant preceded by a single vowel or a vowel after *qu* double the final consonant on the addition of a suffix beginning with a vowel:—rob, robbing; compel, compelled; quit, quitted.

RULE 5. The final consonant is not doubled when a suffix beginning with a vowel is added, when

(a) The final consonant is preceded by a diphthong or by a vowel digraph:—daub, dauber.

(b) The accent of a word ending in a single consonant falls on any other syllable than the last:—revel, reveling.

(c) The word ends in two different consonants:—perform, performer.

(d) The derivative does not retain the accent of the root:—prefer, preference.

RULE 6. Final *e* of a primitive word is dropped on the addition of a suffix beginning with a vowel:—come, coming.

RULE 7. Final *e* of a primitive word is usually retained on the addition of a suffix beginning with a consonant:—care, careful.

RULE 8. Final *y* when preceded by a consonant is changed to *i* on the addition of a suffix:—happy, happier.

RULE 9. Final *y* when preceded by a vowel remains unchanged on the addition of a suffix:—boy, boyish.

RULE 10. Nouns ending in *f* or *fe* usually form their plurals by changing the *f* to *v* and adding *es* or *s*:—calf, calves; knife, knives.

RULE 11. Nouns ending in *o* preceded by a vowel form their plurals regularly by adding *s*:—cameo, cameos.

NOTE. The spelling of the plurals of nouns ending in *o* preceded by a consonant is not uniform. These words must be looked up.

Compound Words

A compound word is one made up of two or more simple words. It may or may not be written with the hyphen:—son-in-law, blackboard.

No rules can be given which will determine all cases in which the compound word is hyphenated. In general the hyphen is used, although the tendency is toward its omission in some words formerly containing it. For instance, *today*, *tonight*, and *tomorrow* are becoming quite common, and *blackboard*, *schoolhouse*, and *classroom* are sanctioned.

The following rules will guide in the use of the hyphen:

Use the hyphen

RULE 12. When *ex* precedes titles:—ex-president.

RULE 13. When a numeral adjective precedes *rate* or *hand*:—second-rate.

RULE 14. When adjective expressions are compounded:—light-haired.

RULE 15. In numbers below one hundred made by adding two numbers:—twenty-five.

RULE 16. Between the numerator and denominator of fractions:—two-thirds.

RULE 17. In the denominator of a fraction when made up of two words:—ten-thousandths.

Whether an expression is a group of independent words or a compound word, is a matter of fact not covered by any general rule. Custom governs in each case, and custom is not consistent. When in doubt, the dictionary should be consulted—if the word is usually used as a compound word it will be found there.

Prefixes

a	on, in, without:—afire, abed, atheist.
ab	(**a, abs**) from, away:—avert, abstract.
ad	(**ac, af, ag, al, an, ap, ar, as, at**) to:—adjoin, acclaim, affix, aggregate, allot, annex, appeal, arrange, assign, attract.
ante	before:—antedate.
anti	against, opposite:—anticlimax, antidote.
be	to make:—belittle.
bi	two, twice:—biweekly, bivalve.
circum	around:—circumnavigate.
com	(**co, col, con, cor**) with or together:—combine, co-worker, colleague, conjunction, correspond.
contra	(**counter**) against:—contradict, countermand.
de	down, from, away:—deduct, decay, decide.
dis	(**di, dif**) from, away, not:—disconnect, digress, differ.
en	(**in, em**) to make, in or into:—envelop, enfeeble, embody, inclose.
ex	(**e, ef, es**) out of, from:—excel, enormous, effuse, escape.
extra	beyond:—extraordinary.
fore	before:—foretell, foresee.
in	(**ig, il, im, ir, un**) not:—indecent, ignorant, illegal, impolite, irregular, unhappy.
inter	(**intra, intro**) between, among:—intercede, introduce, intramural.
mis	wrong, wrongly:—misdeed, miscall.
mono	one:—monoplane.
non	not:—non-conductor.
per	through, by:—permit, perchance.
peri	around:—perimeter.
poly	many:—polysyllable.
post	after:—postdate.
pre	before:—precede, prefix.
pro	forth, forward, for:—produce, proceed, pronoun.
re	back, again:—recede, repeat.
semi	half:—semicircle.
sub	(**suc, suf, sug, sum, sup, sus**) under, below:—subway, succumb, suffer, suggest, summon, suppress, suspense.
trans	(**tra, traf**) over, above:—transport, traduce, traffic.

Suffixes

able, ible	(adj.) that may be; worthy of, of the nature of:—usable, peaceable, blamable.
ac, al, ial	(adj.) pertaining to, of the nature of:—cardiac, legal, cordial.
en	(adj.) made of:—wooden.
an, ant, ent, ian	(noun) one who, that which:—librarian, Christian, superintendent. (adj.) tending to, of the nature of:—insistent.
ance, ence, ancy, ency	act, state, quality of:—abundance, difference, redundancy, consistency.
ar, er, or, eer, ier, ist	(noun) one who, that which:—actor, druggist, stopper, auctioneer, cashier.
ar, er, or	(adj.) pertaining or according to, more:—regular, cheaper.
ary, ery, ory	(noun) place where, persons, things:—library, hosiery, armory. (adj.) of the nature of:—rotary, transitory.
ee	one who, one to whom:—payee.
en	(adj.) made of:—wooden. (verb) to make:—gladden.
ion	act of:—reduction.
ive	(adj.) tending to:—preventive, active. (noun) that which:—motive.
ize	to make:—realize.
less	without:—careless.
ly	(adj.) like:—manly. (adv.) in a manner:—correctly, happily.
ous	(**ious**) full of:—joyous, gracious.

Roots

ag	(**act**) to do, act, drive:—agent, actor, enact.
cap	(**capt, capit**) head; to take:—cape, capture, capital.
ced	(**cede, ceed, cess**) to yield, to give, to go:—precede, proceed, cession.
cid	(**cis**) to cut, to kill:—incision, decide, suicide.

clud	(**clus**) to shut:—include, conclusion.
duc	(**duct**) to lead or draw:—ductile, induce.
fac	(**fact, fect**) to make:—facile, factor, effect.
fer	to bear:—refer, suffer.
grad	(**gress**) to step:—graduate, progress.
graph	to write:—phonograph.
jac	(**ject**) to throw:—reject, ejaculate.
leg	(**legis, legit**) law:—legal, legislate.
log	speech, reason:—logic, geology.
mit	(**miss**) to send:—remit, mission.
mov	(**mot**) to move:—move, motion.
pel	(**puls**) to drive:—repel, repulse.
pon	(**pos, posit**) to place:—postpone, propose, position.
scrib	(**script**) to write:—inscribe, inscription.
tract	to draw:—extract, traction.

Notes

Words are respelled for pronunciation in this book only when it is impossible to show the correct pronounciation by diacritical marks.

Silent letters are printed in italics, thus:—h*eigh*t.

The vowels in the accented syllables are marked for pronunciation, but those in the unaccented syllables are not usually marked.

Consonants in all syllables are marked when necessary.

NEW BUSINESS SPELLER

LESSON 1

See *Accent*, Introduction

The words in this lesson are accented alike as nouns and verbs.

capture	**attack**	**release**	**pardon**
employ	**defeat**	**practice**	**lament**

receipt re çē*ipt′* To acknowledge in writing the payment of money; the act of receiving; a written acknowledgment of payment.

discourse dis cō*urse′* To talk in a continuous or formal manner; consecutive speech on a given subject.

recáll re ca*ll′* To call back; the right of the people to remove a public officer from office.

preface prĕf′a*ce* To introduce; introductory remarks, spoken or written.

escape es cāp*e′* To get free or clear from danger; flight from danger.

gesture ĝĕs′*ture* To illustrate with action; a motion to express sentiment.

estimate ĕs′ti māt*e* To judge or compute the size, extent, or value of a thing; a statement of the size, extent, or value of a thing.

picture pĭc′*ture* To represent; to bring before the mind; a representation or an image.

accord ac côrd′ To be in harmony (with); to grant (to); agreement or harmony.

incline in clīn*e′* To slant; to favor a certain opinion or belief; a slope.

surprise sur prīs*e′* To come upon suddenly and unexpectedly; to cause a feeling of astonishment; a feeling of astonishment.

retreat re trē*at′* To withdraw from any place; a place of privacy or safety; a refuge.

consent con sĕnt′ To agree to or allow; permission.

Look up these words in the dictionary:

address	**recruit**	**ally**	**advance**

LESSON 2

See *Accent*, Introduction

These words are accented on the first syllable when used as nouns or adjectives; on the last when used as verbs.

absent	(adj., verb)	Many students were *absent* that day. You should not *absent* yourself without good cause.
rebel	(noun, verb)	Many Mexican *rebels* lost their lives. The boy seemed to *rebel* against all authority.
record	(noun, verb)	No case of that kind is on *record*. The secretary will *record* the vote as announced.
contest	(noun, verb)	The result of the *contest* was in doubt. Shall you *contest* his right to the seat?
subject	(noun, verb)	The *subject* of his lecture was not given. This will *subject* you to criticism.
object	(noun, verb)	What *object* have you in view in writing? He does not *object* to his friend's actions.
contract	(noun, verb)	He took the *contract* to do the work. He will not *contract* to do it in a certain time. Cold *contracts*, but heat expands.
extract	(noun, verb)	Vanilla is an *extract* from a bean. An *extract* from his speech was in the morning paper. The dentist did not want to *extract* the tooth.
contrast	(noun, verb)	There was a striking *contrast* between the two. *Contrast* his statement with mine.
produce	(noun, verb)	He was a dealer in *produce* of all kinds. When called upon, he will *produce* the report.
digest	(noun, verb)	He gave a *digest* of the week's news. It is difficult to *digest* some foods.

accent	(*n,v*)	ăc′çĕnt	ac çĕnt′	**present**	(*n,a,v*)	prĕş′ent	pre şĕnt′
import	(*n,v*)	Im′pōrt	im pōrt′	**export**	(*n,v*)	ĕx′pōrt	ex pōrt′
perfect	(*a,v*)	pĕr′fect	per fĕct′	**progress**	(*n,v*)	prŏg′ress	pro grĕss′
convict	(*n,v*)	cŏn′vict	con vĭct′	**desert**	(*n,v*)	dĕş′ert	de şĕrt′
refuse	(*n,v*)	rĕf′use	re fūşe′	**content**	(*n,v*)	cŏn′tent	con tĕnt′

Look up in the dictionary:

content (*a*) **instinct** (*n, a*) **minute** (*n, a*) **expert** (*n, a*)

LESSON 3

Rule 1, Introduction

Monosyllables	Polysyllables		
till	**mattress**	măt′tress	A bed stuffed with hair or other material.
gruff			
quill	**sheriff**	shĕr′if*f*	The chief executive officer of a county.
gross			
skiff	**tariff**	tăr′if*f*	A schedule of duties or rates.
quell	**embarrass**	em băr′rass	To hinder or perplex.
thrill	**bailiff**	bā*i*l′if*f*	A sheriff's assistant or deputy.
troll			
scruff	**rebuff**	re bŭf*f*′	A sudden check; to repulse violently.
skull			
toll	**confess**	con fĕss′	To admit a crime or fault.
mull	**mastiff**	mas′tif*f*	One of a breed of large dogs.
	redress	re drĕss′	To set right; to make amends for.
Some exceptions:			
plus	**compass**	com′pass	An inclosed space; a range of tones; an instrument for determining direction; to surround.
clef			
gas	**success**	suc çĕss′	The attainment of an attempted end.
pus	**harass**	hăr′ass	To weary by teasing or fretting.
bus	**access**	ăc′çess or ac çĕss′	Admission; means of approach.

Some polysyllables ending in a single *l*:

apparel	**bevel**	**spoonful**	**until**
cupful	**panel**	**rival**	**extol**
legal	**level**	**armful**	**drivel**
chisel	**handful**	**impanel**	**travel**
careful	**gravel**	**ravel**	**total**

NOTE. For the dictation lesson, use any twenty-five words from the fifty given above. If preferred, two written lessons may be dictated from the list; but if this is done, the review lessons (every fifth lesson) will not come regularly on Friday.

LESSON 4

Rule 2, Introduction

moan	mō*a*n	**explain**	ex plā*i*n′
broom	brō͞om	**proof**	prō͞of
plait	plā*i*t	**conceal**	con çē*a*l′
chief	ch*i*ēf	**frail**	frā*i*l
daub	daub	**squeal**	squēal
repeat	re pē*a*t′	**loan**	lō*a*n
thief	th*i*ēf	**haul**	haul
loam	lō*a*m	**groan**	grō*a*n
sheaf	shē*a*f	**scream**	scrē*a*m
conceit	con çē*i*t′	***escheat**	es chē*a*t′
reveal	re vē*a*l′	**contain**	con tā*i*n′

Exceptions

gneiss	*gn*ēiss	A crystalline rock made up of quartz, feldspar, and mica.
guess	*gu*ĕss	To form an opinion at random; an opinion without sufficient grounds for it.
feoff	fĕ*o*ff	A fief; an estate held on condition of military service.

*Escheat, to lapse or revert to the crown or to the state.

LESSON 5

Review

preface	digest	minute	embarrass
receipt	conceit	gas	recruit
rebel	mull	practice	clef
consent	guess	release	accord
thrill	skull	ravel	plait
present	tariff	skiff	success
mattress	apparel	produce	armful
refuse	rival	extol	conceal
harass	sheriff	careful	level
bus	desert	until	till
gross	chisel	accent	progress
cupful	confess	estimate	impanel
gesture	total		

LESSON 6

Rule 3, Introduction

Spell the derivatives formed by adding the accompanying suffixes.

colic (y)	cŏl′ic	A severe pain in the abdomen.
panic (y)	păn′ic	A sudden fright; a widespread fright in financial affairs.
picnic (ing, ed, er)	pĭc′nic	To go on a pleasure excursion in the open air.
frolic (ing, ed, y)	frŏl′ic	To indulge in play and mirth.
physic (ing, ed)	phy̆s′ic	To treat with medicine.
mimic (ing, ed, er)	mĭm′ic	To imitate for sport.
traffic (ing, ed, er)	trăf′fic	To buy or sell goods.
shellac (ing, ed)	shel lăc′	To cover with shellac, a resinous substance.
***zinc (ing, ed, y)**	zĭnc	To coat with zinc, an easily melted, bluish-white metal.

*Zincky and zincking are also written *zinky* or *zincy* and *zincing*.

NOTE. The twenty-one derivatives and the words *mimic, frolic, physic, and traffic,* constitute the written lesson.

LESSON 7

Rule 4, Introduction

bag	**bagging**	**bagged**	**baggage**
acquit	**acquitting**	**acquitted**	**acquittal**
occur	**occurring**	**occurred**	**occurrence**
remit	**remitting**	**remitted**	**remittance**
excel	**excelling**	**excelled**	**excellent**
rob	**robbing**	**robbed**	**robber**
repel	**repelling**	**repelled**	**repellent**
quiz	**quizzing**	**quizzed**	**quizzical**
stop	**stopping**	**stopped**	**stopper**
rebel	**rebelling**	**rebelled**	**rebellion**
propel	**propelling**	**propelled**	**propeller**
concur	**concurring**	**concurred**	**concurrence**
swim	**swimming**		

Teacher. See note to Lesson 3.

LESSON 8

Rule 4, Introduction

skim	**skimming**	**skimmed**	**skimmer**
tag	**tagging**	**tagged**	**tagger**
forget	**forgetting**	**forgot**	**forgotten**
tar	**tarry**	**forbid**	**forbidding**
wit	**witty**	**ton**	**tonnage**
gas	**gassy**	**rid**	**riddance**
star	**starry**	**unfit**	**unfitted**
beg	**begging**	**begged**	**beggar**
control	**controlling**	**controlled**	**controller**
admit	**admitting**	**admitted**	**admittance**
trim	**trimming**	**trimmed**	**trimmer**
***abet**	**abetting**	**abetted**	**abettor**
knit	**knitting**	**knitted**	**knitter**
trot	**trotting**	**trotted**	**trotter**
drum	**drumming**	**drummed**	**drummer**
recur	**recurring**	**recurred**	**recurrence**
dip	**dipping**	**dipped**	**dipper**
rub	**rubbing**	**rubbed**	**rubber**
chop	**chopping**	**chopped**	**chopper**

*Abet, to aid or encourage—now usually used in a bad sense; as, to abet a crime.

Exceptions

gases (pl. of *gas*)	găs′eş	Fluids of the form or nature of air.
gaseous	găs′e *ous*	In the form of gas.
gasify	găs′i fy	To convert into gas.
chagrined	ça grĭned′	Put to shame.
transferable	trans fĕr′a ble	That may be transferred.
inferable	in fĕr′a ble	That may be inferred.

There are many words coming under Rule 4: Equip, equipping, equipped; permit, permitting, permitted; scan, scanning, scanned; trip, tripping, tripped; dun, dunning, dunned; expel, expelling, expelled; compel, compelling, compelled; strip, stripping, stripped. submit, submitting, submitted; begin, beginning, beginner; etc; An additional lesson may be made from these, if desired.

TEACHER. To make twenty-five words, dictate one word from each of the nineteen lines, and the six exceptions.

LESSON 9

Practice under Rule 4

Spell the derivatives ending in *er* and *est*, from the following:

mad	**fat**	**dim**	**slim**
thin	**sad**	**big**	**flat**
hot	**glad**		

Spell the nouns ending in *er*, formed from the following:

run	**cut**	**spin**	**tin**
win	**plot**	**trap**	**blot**
wrap	**transmit**		

Spell the derivatives ending in *ing*, formed from the following:

drop	**pad**	**pin**	**drip**
run	**hum**	**sag**	**jar**
nod	**omit**	**grin**	**can**
tip	**spot**	**mat**	**sun**
chip	**pat**	**ship**	**brim**

See note to Lesson 3.

LESSON 10

Review

rebellion	gaseous	abetting	knitted
pus	transmitter	shellacked	jarring
acquittal	trafficking	sheriff	propeller
baggage	skull	embarrass	thinner
excellent	clef	admittance	harass
gases	mimicked	riddance	recurrence
occurrence	repellent	repelling	forbidding
panicky	quizzical	tonnage	spinner
trotter	picnicker	transferable	concurrence
controlling	forgotten	omitting	unfitted
concurring	starry	level	impanel
apparel	legal	tagged	inferable
rebelling	conceit		

LESSON 11

Rule 5, Introduction

prefer	pre fer′	preference	prĕf′er ençe
		preferable	prĕf′er a ble
refer	re fer′	reference	rĕf′er ençe
		referable	rĕf′er a ble
infer	in fer′	inference	ĭn′fer ençe
bevel	bĕv′el	beveling	bĕv′el ing
		beveled	bĕv′eled
revel	rĕv′el	reveling	rĕv′el ing
		reveled	rĕv′eled
		reveler	rĕv′el er
panel	păn′el	paneling	păn′el ing
		paneled	păn′eled
level	lĕv′el	leveling	lĕv′el ing
		leveled	lĕv′eled
		leveler	lĕv′el er
travel	trăv′el	traveling	trăv′el ing
		traveled	trăv′eled
		traveler	trăv′el er
ravel	răv′el	raveling	răv′el ing
		raveled	răv′eled
cancel	căn′çel	canceling	căn′çel ing
		canceled	căn′çeled
confer	con fer′	conference	cŏn′fer ençe
defer	de fer′	deference	dĕf′er ençe
tranquil	trăn′quil	tranquilize	trăn′quil ize

NOTE. The twenty-five derivatives listed above constitute the written lesson.

Some Exceptions

humbug	humbugging	humbugged
metal	metallic	metallurgy
crystal	crystallize	crystallization

Note. The derivatives of the words ending in *l* which properly come under this rule are by some orthographers spelled with two *l*'s, but the editors of the International Dictionary give the preference to the single letter.

Look up in the dictionary:

cancellation **crystalline**

LESSON 12

Rule 5, Introduction

Spell the derivatives formed by adding *ing* and *ed* to the following:

carol	căr′ol	to sing joyfully.
label	lā′bel	to put an identifying mark upon.
equal	ē′qual	to have the same quantity, value, degree, or rank.
quarrel	quar′rel	to dispute angrily.
libel	lī′bel	to expose another to public ridicule or contempt by writing, picture, or other sign.
worship	wŏr′ship	to pay divine honors to.
pencil	pĕn′çil	to paint or draw with a pencil or brush.
model	mŏd′el	to form after a pattern.
imperil	impĕr′il	to put in danger.
cudgel	cŭdg′el	to beat with a short, heavy stick.
grovel	grŏv′el	to crawl; to be low or mean.
marshal	mär′shal	to dispose or arrange in order.
marvel	mär′vel	to wonder
unravel	un răv′el	to separate the threads of; to solve
shrivel	shrĭv′el	to draw into wrinkles; to shrink.
tunnel	tŭn′nel	to make a passage through or under.
counsel	coun′sel	to give advice to.
enamel	en ăm′el	to give a smooth, glossy surface to; to lay enamel upon.
bias	bī′as	to influence in favor of.
shovel	shŏv′el	to throw with a shovel.
swivel	swĭv′el	to swing on a pin or pivot.

Common Expressions

rightly labeled	swivel gun	biased opinion
cudgeled his brains	enameled ware	imperiled his chances
marshaling his forces	greatly marveled	caroling joyfully

equalize **worshiper** **marvelous** **counselor**

LESSON 13

Rule 5, Introduction

habit	**habitual**	**peril**	**perilous**
special	**specialize**	**stupid**	**stupidity**
genial	**geniality**	**frigid**	**frigidity**
develop	**developing**	**developed**	**developer**
profit	**profiting**	**profited**	**profitable**
differ	**differing**	**differed**	**difference**
inherit	**inheriting**	**inherited**	**inheritance**
suffer	**suffering**	**suffered**	**sufferance**
***kidnap**	**kidnaping**	**kidnaped**	**kidnaper**
daub	**daubing**	**daubed**	**dauber**
limit	**limiting**	**limited**	**limitations**
deposit	**depositing**	**deposited**	**depository**
prohibit	**prohibiting**	**prohibited**	**prohibitory**
†combat	**combating**	**combated**	**combatant**
benefit	**benefiting**	**benefited**	
tutor	**tutoring**	**tutored**	
legal	**legalize**	**legality**	
envelop	**enveloping**	**enveloped**	
elicit	**eliciting**	**elicited**	
general	**generalize**	**generality**	
rivet	**riveting**	**riveted**	
happen	**happening**	**happened**	

*The International Dictionary also endorses the spelling of the derivatives of this word with two *p*'s.

†The accent is on the first syllable in the root word and in all its derivatives.

Common Expressions

profiting by his error
suffered from the delay
enveloped in mystery
limited express
specialize in history
eliciting no response
riveting the attention
a stupid mistake
legality of the transaction
deposited the amount
difference of opinion
greatly benefited
left an inheritance
develop the resources
prohibiting the use of
national depository

NOTE. The words in the last line of all lessons, except reviews, are to be looked up in the dictionary.

offer (ing, ed) **poison** (ed, ous) **proffer** (ing, ed) **symbol** (ize, ical)

LESSON 14

Rule 6, Introduction

come	**coming**	**love**	**lovable**
force	**forcing**	**cure**	**curable**
blame	**blaming**	**arrive**	**arrival**
plumage	plūm′aġe	**arguing**	är′gu ing
bridal	brīd′al	**roguish**	rō′*gu*ish
usable	ūṣ′a ble	**resemblance**	re ṣĕm′blançe
collegiate	co*l* lē′ġi ate	**valuable**	văl′u a ble
admirable	ăd′mi ra ble	**purchasable**	pûr′chas a ble
advisory	ad vī′ṣo ry	**censuring**	çen′s(h)ur ing
balancing	băl′anç ing	**grievance**	griēv′ançe
sensitive	sĕn′si tive	**fleecy**	flēeç′y
recital	re çīt′al	**forcible**	fōr′çi ble
excusable	ex cūṣ′a ble	**assembling**	a*s* sĕm′bling
sensible	sĕn′si ble	**notable**	nō′ta ble
insurance	in s(h)ụr′ançe	**observance**	ob ṣẽrv′ançe
advisable	ad vīṣ′a ble	**desirable**	de ṣīr′a ble
inquiry	in quīr′y	**rescuing**	rĕs′cu ing
assemblage	a*s* sĕm′blaġe	**approval**	a*p* prọv′al
debatable	de bāt′a ble	**incurable**	in cūr′a ble
ridiculous	ri dĭc′û *l*ous	**opposition**	op′*po* ṣĭ′tion
gauging	gā*u*ġ′ing	**imitator**	im′i tā′tor
imaginary	im ăġ′i na ry	**invitation**	in′vi tā′tion
meddling	mĕd′*d*ling	**purify**	pū′ri fy

Common Expressions

course is advisable
balancing the account
arguing the case
debatable question
desirable location
incurable disease
striking resemblance
recital of the facts
forcible reminder
proper observance of the day
gauging the distance
advisory board
collegiate education
air his grievance

Censuring: finding fault with, or blaming.
Gauging: measuring.
Notable: worthy of note; distinguished.

futurity **capricious** **coercion** **illustrative**

LESSON 15

Review

canceling	metallic	habitual	leveled
inference	counselor	symbolical	worshiping
rivaling	limited	paneled	opposition
modeled	reveling	traveling	roguish
enamel	benefited	tranquilize	recital
poisonous	approval	preference	profitable
deposited	traveler	forcible	imaginary
imitator	biased	combatant	rivaled
canceled	worshiped	marvelous	limitations
admirable	raveling	beveled	balancing
prohibitory	humbugged	equalize	meddling
preferable	inheritance	advisable	grievance
labeling	quarreling		

LESSON 16

Practice under Rule 6

guide (ing, ance)	*gu*īde	**vice (ious)**	vīçe
manufacture (ing)	măn′u făc′ture	**destitute (ion)**	dĕs′ti tūte
persevere (ance)	pēr′se vēre′	**encircle (ing)**	en çīr′cle
excite (ing, able)	ex çīte′	**relate (ion, ive)**	re lāte′
legislate (ure, or)	lĕg′is lāte	**condense (ation)**	con dĕnse′
embrace (ing)	em brāçe′	**restore (ing)**	re stōre′
remove (al)	re mo*v*e′	**desire (ous)**	de sīre′
inclose (ure)	in clōse′	**separate (ion, or)**	sĕp′a rāte
unite (ing)	u nīte′	**promote (ion)**	pro mōte′

conciliate (ing, ory)	con çĭl′i āte	To regain the good will.
narrate (ion, or)	nar rāte′	To give an account of.
requite (al)	re quīte′	To pay back.
ventilate (ion)	vĕn′ti lāte	To cause fresh air to circulate through.

Common Expressions

preparatory to removal	highly desirable
prejudicial to our interests	in relation to the inclosure
manufacturing the article	promote your interests
process of separation	uniting under one head

practical **collegian** **preparatory** **prejudicial**

LESSON 17

Exceptions to Rule 6, Introduction

manage	măn′ȧġe	**manageable**	măn′ȧġe a ble
service	sēr′viçe	**serviceable**	sēr′viçe a ble
peace	pēaçe	**peaceable**	pēaçe′a ble
notice	nō′tiçe	**noticeable**	nō′tiçe a ble
agree	a grēe′	**agreeable**	a grēe′a ble
marriage	măr′*riaġe*	**marriageable**	măr′*riaġe* a ble
trace	trāçe	**traceable**	trāçe′a ble
change	chānġe	**changeable**	chānġe′a ble
charge	chärġe	**chargeable**	chärġe′a ble
courage	coŭr′aġe	**courageous**	cou rā′ġeous
outrage	out′rāġe	**outrageous**	out rā′ġeous
advantage	ad vȧn′taġe	**advantageous**	ăd′van tā′ġeous
hoe	hōe	**hoeing**	hōe′ing
shoe	shoe	**shoeing**	shoe′ing
toe	tōe	**toeing**	tōe′ing
canoe	ca noe′	**canoeing**	ca noe′ing
dye	dȳe	**dyeing**	dȳe′ing
singe	sĭnġe	**singeing**	sĭnġe′ing
springe	sprĭnġe	**springeing**	sprĭnġe′ing
swinge	swĭnġe	**swingeing**	swĭnġe′ing
tinge	tĭnġe	**tingeing**	tĭnġe′ing

Springe, to catch game with a snare.

Swinge, to hammer; to forge.

The *e* is retained in the derivatives formed from the first ten words in order to preserve the soft sound of *c* and *g*, which commonly have the hard sound before *a* and *o*.

The *e* is retained in the derivatives formed from the last eight words to preserve the identity of the roots.

Common Expressions

noticeable difference
advantageous bargain
outrageous conduct
marriageable age
chargeable to your account
allowance for mileage
a serviceable garment
toeing the mark
singeing his hair
changeable in hue

disadvantageous **unmanageable** **mileage** **unserviceable**

LESSON 18

Rule 7, Introduction

movement	mo*v*e′ment	**useful**	ūse′ful
immediately	*im* mē′di ate ly	**amusement**	a mūse′ment
scarcely	scârce′ly	**blameless**	blāme′less
purposely	pûr′pose ly	**wasteful**	wāste′ful
positively	pŏs′i tive ly	**arrangement**	*ar* rānge′ment
disgraceful	dis grāce′ful	**encouragement**	en coŭr′age ment
hateful	hāte′ful	**sincerely**	sin cēre′ly

impulsively	im pŭl′sive ly	In a manner marked by impulse.
inducement	in dūce′ment	That which leads one to action.
extensively	ex tĕn′sive ly	In a large manner; widely.
successively	suc cĕss′ive ly	Following in order.
postponement	post pōne′ment	Act of delaying or putting off.
serenely	se rēne′ly	In a calm manner.
consecutively	con sĕc′u tive ly	Successively.

Note. The exceptions to Rule 7 are: Awful, truly, wholly, nursling, lodgment, duly, argument, judgment, abridgment, acknowledgment. These should be emphasized in a special lesson, or should be given instead of ten of the words of the lesson.

Common Expressions

spoke impulsively	to make arrangements
an added inducement	advised postponement
advertised extensively	leave immediately
numbered consecutively	aid the movement
disgraceful conduct	useful articles
Sincerely yours	wasteful method

disburse(ment) intimate(ly) infringe(ment) announce(ment)

LESSON 19

Practice under Rules 6 and 7, Introduction

nineteenth	nīne′teenth	One of nineteen equal parts; the ninth unit after the tenth in any series.
entirely	en tīre′ly	Completely; wholly.
reputable	rĕp′ū ta ble	Held in esteem; of good repute.
conspiracy	con spĭr′a çy	A plot; an agreement between persons to do evil.
supremely	su prēme′ly	In a supreme, or highest, manner.
immensity	*im* mĕn′si ty	Vastness in extent.
tiresome	tīre′some	Tending to tire or weary.
statement	stāte′ment	The act of stating; a narrative.
conspirator	con spĭr′a tor	One who enters into a plot or conspiracy.
defenseless	de fĕnse′less	Without means of defending.
salable	sāl′a ble	That may be easily sold.
brakeman	brāke′man	A man in charge of brakes.
seizure	sēiz′ure	The act of seizing or taking hold.
separately	sĕp′a rate ly	In an unconnected or distinct manner.
namesake	nāme′sāke′	One named for another.
security	se cū′ri ty	The condition of being safe.
safety	sāfe′ty	Freedom from danger.
inspiration	ĭn′spi rā′tion	The act of breathing, the power to stimulate.
provincial	pro vĭn′cial	Of or pertaining to a province; countrified.
aspirant	as pīr′ant	One who seeks a high position or object.
financial	fi năn′cial	Pertaining to finance or money matters.
comparatively	com păr′a tive ly	In a comparative relation or manner.

Common Expressions

salable goods	supremely selfish
provincial manner	tiresome details
financial difficulties	defenseless condition
reputable citizen	nineteenth instant
comparatively few	entirely wrong

precede, precedence, precedent (noun and adjective)

LESSON 20

Spelling Down List

immediately	occurrence	acquittal	insurance
inducement	embarrass	forbidding	combatant
changeable	peaceable	metallic	admirable
wholly	tiresome	modeled	kidnaping
arrangement	defenseless	remittance	paneled
truly	stopped	traveler	wasteful
blamable	namesake	combated	salable
argument	quizzical	prohibitory	seizure
separately	harass	canceled	canoeing
capricious	concurred	perseverance	precedence
judgment	difference	narrator	grievance
scarcely	conspiracy	separator	colicky
trafficking	roguish	penciled	noticeable
duly	poisonous	excellent	provincial
positively	statement	marvelous	lodgment
precedent	libeled	apparel	approval
propeller	developing	immensely	postponement
sincerely	safety	encouragement	aspirant
swimming	beginning	awful	advisable
nursling	beveled	disbursement	consecutively
baggage	mimicked	until	unmanageable
improvement	rebelled	conference	amusement
forcible	admitting	separation	reputable
infringement	conspirator	financial	courageous
guidance	humbugged	benefiting	nineteenth

LESSON 21

Rule 8, Introduction

city	cities	**apply**	appliance
dairy	dairies	**rely**	reliant
apology	apologies	**marry**	marriage
enemy	enemies	**defy**	defiance
dummy	dummies	**busy**	business
treaty	treaties	**library**	librarian
buggy	buggies	**happy**	happiness
duty	duties	**thirty**	thirtieth
pony	ponies	**comply**	compliance
supply	supplies	**merry**	merrily
mercy	mercies	**mystery**	mysterious
agency	agencies	**penny**	penniless
memory	memories	**bury**	burial
injury	injuries	**cleanly**	cleanliness
try	tries	**beauty**	beautiful
hurry	hurries	**weary**	weariness
glorify	glorifies	**fancy**	fanciful
ratify	ratifies	**injury**	injurious
magnify	magnifies	**plenty**	plentiful
satisfy	satisfies	**carry**	carriage
gratify	gratifies	**glory**	glorious
deny	denies	**noisy**	noisily
testify	testifies	**ninety**	ninetieth

NOTE. Two very important applications of this rule are to the spelling of plurals of nouns ending in *y* (see first fourteen words, left-hand column) and the third person singular, present tense of verbs. (See last nine words, left-hand column).

Common Expressions

cleanliness of person
thirtieth of the month
ratify the treaties
in compliance with the law
buy your supplies
satisfies the demand
in defiance of the law
injurious to health
penniless condition
magnifies the danger
apologies for the delay
serious injuries

auxiliary (es) **anxiety** (es) **sympathy** (es) **whisky** (es)

LESSON 22

Rule 8, Introduction

Spell the Plurals

necessity	ne çĕss′i ty	That which is not to be avoided; pressing need.
tyranny	tĭr′an *ny*	Illegal exercise of power; cruel government.
symphony	sĭm′pho ny	Harmony of sounds.
diary	dī′a ry	A personal daily record of events.
depository	de pŏs′i to ry	A place for safe-keeping.
territory	tĕr′*ri* to ry	A large tract of land; region under the jurisdiction of a government; region not yet organized as a state.
history	hĭs′to ry	Narrative of events in the life of a nation or of persons.
century	çĕn′tu ry	One hundred years.
impurity	im pū′ri ty	Quality of being not pure or not clean.
quantity	quạn′ti ty	Amount of a portion; large amount.
quality	quạl′i ty	Character; nature; excellence of character.
liability	lī′a bĭl′i ty	State of being liable; in the plural, one's debts.
disability	dĭs′a bĭl′i ty	State of being unable; absence of power or fitness.
novelty	nŏv′el ty	State of being new; something new or fresh.
iniquity	in ĭq′ui ty	Wickedness.
foundry	foun′dry	Place where metals are cast.
forgery	fōr′(or fôr) ġer y	The false making or altering of a writing.
university	ū′ni vĕr′si ty	A collection of colleges under one head.
industry	ĭn′dus try	Steady attention to work; any branch of business.
victory	vĭc′to ry	Conquest; the overcoming of an enemy or obstacle.
jealousy	jĕa*l*′ous y	Suspicion of another's fidelity; fear of rivalry.

controversy (es) **discrepancy** (es) **eulogy** (es) **eccentricity** (es)

LESSON 23

Rule 8, Introduction

Spell the Plurals

tendency	tĕn′den çy	Direction toward any result.
vacancy	vā′can çy	An unoccupied space; an unfilled office or position.
artery	är′te ry	A blood vessel carrying pure blood.
emergency	e mĕr′gen çy	A circumstance calling for immediate action.
calamity	ca lăm′i ty	Deep distress or evil.
celebrity	çe lĕb′ri ty	Fame, renown; a celebrated person.
personality	pĕr′son ăl′i ty	Individuality; in the plural often used to mean disparaging remarks concerning the person or conduct of another.
necessary	nĕç′es *sa* ry	Something needed.
biography	bi ŏg′ra phy	The written history of a person's life.
courtesy	cŏûr′te sy	An act of politeness.
preliminary	pre lĭm′i na ry	That which precedes the main thing.
theory	thē′o ry	The general principles underlying a subject or group of facts.
granary	grăn′a ry	A storehouse for grain.
cemetery	çĕm′e ter y	Place of burial.
opportunity	ŏp′*por* tū′ni ty	A suitable or favorable time or chance.
perjury	pĕr′ju ry	A swearing to what is false.
anniversary	ăn′*ni* vĕr′sa ry	The annual return of a day.
equality	e quạl′i ty	The state of being like in value, quality, or position.
commodity	*com* mŏd′i ty	In commerce, that which is bought and sold.
study	stŭd′y	Branch of learning; act of learning.
hostility	hos tĭl′i ty	Enmity; unfriendliness.

Common Expressions

widespread calamity
guilty of perjury
salable commodities
necessaries of life
indulgence in personalities
petty tyrannies
excellent quality
to fill the vacancies
attend to the preliminaries

deficiency (es) **strategy** (es) **comedy** (es) **tragedy** (es)

LESSON 24

Rule 8, Introduction

Some Exceptions

shyness	shȳ′ness	The state or quality of being shy or timid.
shyly	shȳ′ly	In a shy or timid manner.
slyest	slȳ′est	Most sly or crafty.
slyly	slȳ′ly	In a sly or crafty manner.
dryly	drȳ′ly	In a dry manner; not interestingly.
secretaryship	sĕc′re ta ry ship′	The office of secretary.
citylike	çĭt′y līke′	Like the city.
spryer	sprȳ′er	More spry.
dryness	drȳ′ness	Quality or state of being dry.
countrylike	coŭn′try līke′	Like the country.
dairying	dā*i*′ry ing	The business of carrying on a dairy.
relying	re lȳ′ing	Trusting in or depending on.
carrying	căr′*r*y ing	Transferring from one place to another; holding or bearing.
pitying	pĭt′y ing	Feeling sympathy for.
applying	a*p* plȳ′ing	Putting to use; asking for; attending closely to.
denying	de nȳ′ing	Declaring to be untrue; refusing to grant.
implying	im plȳ′ing	Involving by inference; meaning.
drying	drȳ′ing	Causing to be free from moisture.
varying	vā′ry ing	Changing; differing; disagreeing.
flying	flȳ′ing	Moving by means of wings or as if with wings.
complying	com plȳ′ing	Agreeing; adapting one's self.

NOTE. As can be seen from the last ten words, the most important exception to Rule 8 is in adding *ing* to verbs. The *y* is retained to prevent the doubling of the *i*.

Common Expressions

complying with your request
relying upon your statement
carrying into effect
varying the custom

testify (ing) **glorify** (ing) **ratify** (ing) **mortify** (ing)

LESSON 25

Review

apologies	quantities	cleanliness	foundry
noisily	pitying	mortifying	anxieties
injuries	novelties	territory	defiance
tyrannies	thirtieth	controversy	testifies
secretaryship	carrying	universities	dryly
granaries	preliminaries	dairying	mysterious
librarian	business	weariness	discrepancies
defying	qualities	sympathies	memories
depositories	dairies	burial	varying
reliant	marriage	ratifying	gratifies
necessities	varying	penniless	calamities
centuries	liabilities	commodities	injurious
shyness	implying		

LESSON 26

Rule 9, Introduction

surveying	sur vę*y*′ing	**swayed**	swā*yed*
obeying	o bę*y*′ing	**surveyor**	sur vę*y*′or
enjoyment	en joy′ment	**repaying**	re pā*y*′ing
joyous	joy′*ous*	**drayage**	drā*y*′a*ġe*
boyish	boy′ish	**prepaying**	pre pā*y*′ing
prayer	prâ*yer*	**buyer**	bu*ȳ*′er
buoyant	b*uoy*′ant	**delayed**	de lā*yed*′
clayey	clā*y*′*ey*	**annoyance**	a*n* noy′an*ce*
destroyer	de stroy′er	**betrayal**	be trā*y*′al
payment	pā*y*′ment	**enjoyable**	en joy′a bl*e*
conveyance	con vę*y*′an*ce*	**denying**	de nȳ′ing

Some exceptions to Rule 9 are: daily; paid; slain.

Common Expressions

clayey soil
payment in full of account
annoyance at the delay
buoyant in spirit
destroyer of property
safe conveyance
buyer in open market
delayed by storms
betrayal of trust
prepaying the express

laid **saith** **prepaid**

LESSON 27

Plural and Verb Forms under Rule 9, Introduction

Saturdays	The clerk has all his *Saturdays* free during July.
surreys	The firm shipped several *surreys* to the dealer.
chimneys	In order to furnish good draft, *chimneys* should be well cleaned.
moneys	The *moneys* of the United States include paper, gold and silver currency.
buoys	The life *buoys* were thrown out to the drowning men.
attorneys	The *attorneys* on both sides were able lawyers.
valleys	The climate in the *valleys* was milder than that on the heights.
essays	The students wrote *essays* on various subjects.
pulleys	Three *pulleys* and fifty feet of rope were used to lift the heavy weight.
journeys	In our *journeys* to foreign lands we saw many strange sights.
relays	It took several *relays* of horses to make the long journey.
galleys	The printer sent four *galleys* of proof to be read.
destroys	He *destroys* all the poor copies that he makes.
delays	The *delays* caused by the storm annoyed him.
prepays	If he *prepays* the express, he gets a lower rate.
displays	He *displays* much taste in the arrangement of his stock.
surveys	As he *surveys* the wreck, he seeks the cause.
obeys	Whoever *obeys* well may command well.
repays	The result *repays* all his care and anxiety.
annoys	Even this slight error *annoys* me.
conveys	This letter *conveys* my sincere thanks.

Common Expressions

delays are dangerous	written essays
repays his kindness	window displays
perilous journeys	surveys the scene
smoking chimneys	annoys him greatly

corduroys **alloys** **decoys** **volleys**

LESSON 28

Plurals

The written lesson consists of the plurals coming under Rule 10 and the plurals of the seven words at the bottom of the page.

Rule 10, Rules for Spelling. Plurals Formed Regularly

SINGULAR	PLURAL	SINGULAR	PLURAL
knife	knives	**scarf**	scarfs
wolf	wolves	**handkerchief**	handkerchiefs
beef	beeves	**hoof**	hoofs
half	halves	**turf**	turfs
wife	wives	**reef**	reefs
sheaf	sheaves	**chief**	chiefs
elf	elves	**belief**	beliefs
loaf	loaves	**bluffs**	bluffs
shelf	shelves	**tariff**	tariffs
***staff**	staves	**mastiff**	mastiffs
thief	thieves	**sheriff**	sheriffs
wharf	wharves	**plaintiff**	plaintiffs
calf	calves	**grief**	griefs
leaf	leaves	**pontiff**	pontiffs
self	selves	**clef**	clefs
itself	themselves	**skiff**	skiffs
yourself	yourselves	**chef**	chefs
myself	ourselves	**bailiff**	bailiffs

*This word has two plurals, *staves* and *staffs*. Look up the difference in their meaning.

Hănd'ker chĭef. Note that the *e* in the last syllable is silent.
Chĕf, a word from the French meaning a skilled cook.

Common Expressions

reduction in the tariff
chief concern
met with many rebuffs
aground on the reef
the plaintiffs in the case
goods on the shelves
do things by halves
gathering in the sheaves
honor among thieves
loaves and fishes

Look up the plurals of: **muff, life, foodstuff, rebuff, fife, brief, whiff.**

LESSON 29

Rule 11, Introduction

cameo	cameos	**ratio**	ratios
curio	curios	**trio**	trios
folio	folios	**portfolio**	portfolios
embryo	embryos	ĕm′bry ōs, organisms in the early stages of development.	

Plurals of Other Words Ending in *o*

banjo	banjos	**echo**	echoes
piano	pianos	**potato**	potatoes
zero	zeros	**buffalo**	buffaloes
merino	merinos	**motto**	mottoes
Eskimo	Eskimos	**mulatto**	mulattoes
alto	altos	**negro**	negroes
solo	solos	**cargo**	cargoes
chromo	chromos	**calico**	calicoes or calicos
mosquito	mosquitoes		
tomato	tomatoes		

memento	mementos mementoes	That which recalls to memory.
lasso	lassos	A rope with a running noose, used for catching horses, cattle, etc.
octavo	octavos	A size of book resulting from folding each sheet into eight leaves.
dynamo	dynamos	A machine for converting mechanical energy into electrical energy.
desperado	desperadoes desperados	A reckless criminal.
embargo	embargoes	An order closing a seaport to entry or departure of ships,
archipelago	archipelagoes archipelagos	Any sheet of water with many islands.
innuendo	innuendoes	An allusion to a thing or person not named, usually in a bad sense.

NOTE. The plurals of these words constitute the written lesson. Any twenty-five of them may be used for one exercise.

The *t* in *ratio* has the sound of *sh*. The *i* in *merino* has the sound of *e*. The *ch* in *archipelago* has the sound of *k*.

LESSON 30

Review

chimneys	drayage	merinos	sympathies
pianos	essays	annoyance	mosquitoes
handkerchiefs	plaintiffs	disabilities	chromos
pulleys	destroyer	displays	daily
buoys	yourselves	tariffs	cameos
archipelagoes	cargoes	buoyant	innuendoes
corduroys	betrayal	beliefs	destroys
dynamos	decoys	itself	conveyance
centuries	trios	zeros	moneys
portfolios	journeys	enjoyable	sheriffs
anxieties	surveyor	attorneys	altos
solos	scarfs	clayey	griefs
prepays	prepaid		

LESSON 31

Compound Words, see Introduction

ex-mayor	**twenty-eight**	**three-fourths**
stiff-necked	**two-thirds**	**forty-nine**
nine-tenths	**first-class**	**cross-examine**
full-fledged	**ill-gotten**	**five-ninths**
cross-purposes	**good-looking**	**tongue-tied**
light-complexioned	**ill-omened**	**eighty-eight**
dull-eyed	**far-fetched**	**ten-millionth**
well-bred	**well-known**	**good-natured**

The hyphen and one or more of the letters composing the compound are now omitted from some words formerly hyphenated. These words are important and should be emphasized in a separate lesson:

almighty	although	welcome	restful
almost	altogether	welfare	chilblain
alone	always	Christmas	dumfounded
already	withal	Candlemas	numskull
also	wherewithal	wherever	fulfill

All right should always be written as two words.

LESSON 32

Derivatives, see Introduction

postscript	pōst′script	(Something) written after.
misspell	mis′spĕll′	To spell wrongly.
incorrect	ĭn′cor rĕct′	Not correct.
postpone	post pōne′	To put or place after.
precede	pre çēde′	To go before.
inclusion	in clū′şion	The act of shutting in.
prefix	prē′fix	(Something) fixed or placed before.
mistake	mis tāke′	To take wrongly.
unlawful	un la̤w′ful	Not lawful.
illegal	*il* lē′gal	Not legal.
misunderstood	mĭs′un der sto͝od′	Understood wrongly.
prefer	pre fēr′	To bear or carry before.
missent	mis sĕnt′	Sent wrongly.
irregular	*ir* rĕg′u lar	Not regular.
unnecessary	un nĕç′es sa ry	Not necessary.
preclude	pre clṳde′	To shut before.
impossible	im pŏs′si ble	Not possible.
induce	in dūçe′	To lead in.
misconceive	mĭs′con çēive′	To conceive wrongly.
induction	in dŭc′tion	Act of leading in.

NOTE. The above definitions are literal, as taken from the exact meanings of the roots, prefixes, and suffixes used. Many derivatives, however, have acquired a significance that requires a less literal definition. Thus, *postpone* means to place later; *mistake* means to take or have in mind wrongly; *prefer* means to set before or above (something else) in liking; *preclude* means to shut out or prevent; *induce* means to lead on or persuade; *induction*, a process of reasoning from particular to general truths; *preference*, the setting of one thing before another in liking.

LESSON 33

Derivatives

Define these words by root, prefix, and suffix; then note the less literal meaning, if any.

graduate	grăd'u āte	To mark with degrees; to admit to a certain grade or degree.
resistance	re zĭst'ançe	A force tending to prevent motion.
lovable	lŏv'a ble	Having qualities that inspire love.
respectfully	re spĕct'ful *ly*	In a respectful manner.
armory	ärm'o ry	A drill hall for military companies.
circumference	çir cŭm'fer ençe	The line that encloses a circle.
contradict	cŏn'tra dĭct'	To deny the truth of.
respectable	re spĕct'a ble	Of good social standing.
biweekly	bī'wēek'ly	Occurring twice a week.
abstract	ăb'stract	A summary of a book or statement; "in the abstract" means apart from actual conditions.
monoplane	mŏn'o plane	A flying machine with one plane.
nonconductor	nŏn'con dŭc'tor	A substance that does not easily conduct heat, sound, and the like.
gladden	glăd'*den*	To make glad; to rejoice.
foresee	fōre sēe'	To see beforehand.
financial	fi năn'cial	Pertaining to money matters.
unnatural	un năt'u ral	Contrary to the order of nature.
debtor	dĕbt'or	One who owes another.
usable	ūz'a ble	That can be used.
agile	ăj'ile	Quick to act; nimble.
independent	ĭn'de pĕnd'ent	Free; not subject to others' control.
assailant	as sāil'ant	One who attacks another.

Common Expressions

of respectable family
in usable quantities
lovable qualities
independent means
foresee financial trouble
biweekly journal
struck his assailant
debtor to the amount of
on financial questions
contradict the statement

perimeter **polygon** **interrupt** **respectively**

LESSON 34

Derivatives

Define by Derivation		Extended Meaning
lengthen	lĕng′*then*	To extend in length or duration.
extraordinary	ex *traôr*′di na ry	Beyond ordinary or more than common.
misrule	mĭs′*rule*	Failure to govern wisely; abuse of power.
asleep	a slēep′	In a state of sleep.
unlikely	un līke′ly	Not to be expected; likely to fail.
effective	*ef* fĕc′*tive*	Producing an effect; serviceable.
unsalable	un săl′a ble	Not selling readily.
correction	*cor* rĕc′*tion*	Punishment or reproof for faults.
enliven	en līv′*en*	To make gay or cheerful.
disloyal	dis loy′al	Not loyal; without fidelity.
detract	de trăct′	To take credit from.
promotion	pro mō′tion	Act of encouraging.
impel	im pĕl′	To impart motion or impulse to.
annually	ăn′*nu al* ly	Occurring every year or once a year.
intercede	ĭn′ter çēde′	To plead in behalf of another.
interjection	ĭn′ter jĕc′tion	A word without grammatical relation to the rest of the sentence.
bindery	bīnd′er y	A place where books are bound.
legalize	lē′gal ize	To give legal sanction to.
intermission	ĭn′ter mĭs′sion	A stopping for a time; an interval.
inseparable	in sĕp′a ra ble	That can not be separated.
gradually	grăd′u *al* ly	By degrees.

Common Expressions

promotion of our interests
inseparable friends
gradually lower the tariff
disloyal in spirit
unsalable goods
unlikely to occur
short intermission
asleep at his post
effective means
extraordinary likeness
lengthen life
subject of comment
impel to action
intercede for him

forecaster **brazen** **subtraction** **minimize**

LESSON 35

Review

unnatural	unlikely	debtor	numskull
effective	monoplane	full-fledged	almost
inseparable	postscript	always	respectfully
intercede	misspell	irregular	three-fourths
unsalable	lengthen	impossible	independent
contradict	resistance	chilblain	already
enliven	usable	assailant	correction
financial	interrupt	unnecessary	foresee
extraordinary	brazen	far-fetched	eighty-eight
well-bred	circumference	graduate	polygon
legalize	welfare	annually	cross-examine
gladden	gradually	altogether	
dumfounded	perimeter		

LESSON 36

Define by Derivation

(1)**inclusive**	in clu′*sive*
(1)**exclusive**	ex clu′*sive*
(2)**preventive**	pre vĕn′*tive*
misconstruction	mis′con struc′*tion*
permission	per mĭs′*sion*
allowance	*al* low′*ance*
(1)**unruly**	un ru′ly
aboard	a bōard′
antedate	ăn′te dāte′
whiten	whīt′*en*
legislator	lĕg′is lā′tor
Christian	*chris*′tian (chan)
progressive	pro grĕs′*sive*
monologue	mŏn′o log*ue*
consistent	con sĭs′tent
successor	suc ces′*sor*
predecessor	prĕd′ e çĕs′*sor*
cordially	côr′dial (jal) *ly*
relation	re lā′tion
talkative	talk′*a tive*
spacious	spā′*cious*

(1)Note the sound of *u*.
(2)Be careful to give only three syllables.

Common Expressions

cordially yours	successors to
monthly allowance	spacious apartments
ounce of preventive	predecessor in office

dialogue **biplane** **proposition** **preposition**

LESSON 37

Derivatives

Define by Derivation		Extended Meaning
customary	cŭs′tom a ry	In accordance with custom.
purchaser	pûr′chas er	One who purchases.
circular	çĭr′cu lar	Intended for circulation; a letter or paper sent or given to various persons.
available	a vā′il′a ble	Ready to answer a certain purpose; usable.
director	dĭ rĕc′tor	One of the body of persons who manage a company.
successive	suc çĕs′sive	Following in order.
religious	re lĭ′ġious	Set apart to religion.
narrator	nar rā′tor	One who narrates or tells a story or event.
indigestible	ĭn′di ġĕs′ti ble	Not easy of digestion.
obtainable	ob tā′n′a ble	That may be obtained.
recommendation	rĕc′om men dā′tion	That which may procure favor.
adjective	ăd′j′ec tive	A word used to qualify the meaning of a noun.
descendant	de scĕn′dant	An offspring.
pronunciation	pro nŭn′ci ā′tion	Act of pronouncing.
consistency	con sĭs′ten çy	Degree of firmness or solidity; harmony of parts; harmony between belief and action.
musician	mu ş̆ĭ′cian	One skilled in music.
defendant	de fĕn′dant	One against whom action is brought in court.
assistance	as sĭs′tançe	Act of assisting; help.
antecedent	ăn′te çēd′ent	A noun or noun equivalent; referred to by a pronoun.
abhorrence	ab hŏr′rençe	Extreme hatred or detestation.
reliance	re lī′ançe	Ground or basis of trust.

Common Expressions

antecedent proposition — meeting of the directors
recommendation for mercy — in his customary manner

audible **nullify** **opponent** **victimize**

LESSON 38

Derivatives

Define by Derivation		Extended Meaning
frequency	frē′quen çy	Common occurrence.
forbearance	for beâr′ançe	The exercise of patience.
confession	con fĕs′sion	Profession of one's faith; acknowledgment of one's sins.
repentance	re pĕn′tançe	Sorrow for wrong doing.
expulsion	ex pŭl′sion	Act of driving out.
endurance	en dūr′ançe	Power to bear pain; patience.
fascination	făs′ci nā′tion	The power of charming.
concession	con çes′sion	A grant; the thing yielded.
fugitive	fū′ġi tive	Fleeting; not durable; one who has no settled home.
professor	pro fĕs′sor	One having the authorized title to teach any branch of learning.
pleasurable	plĕaş′ur a ble	Capable of giving pleasure.
***peddler**	pĕd′dler	One who travels about selling and delivering goods.
piteous	pĭt′e ous	Calculated to awaken pity.
introduce	ĭn′tro dūçe′	To cause to become acquainted.
empower	em pow′er	To give authority to.
visitor	vĭş′i tor	One who makes a visit.
unbearable	un beâr′a ble	Not to be borne.
vicious	vĭ′cious	Given to vice; impure; given to bad tricks.
precaution	pre cau′tion	Caution taken beforehand.
avaricious	ăv′a rĭ′cious	Greedy of gain.
factory	făc′to ry	A manufacturing plant.

*This word has another spelling, *pedlar*.

Common Expressions

unbearable conditions — frequency of his visits
factory inspection — introduce the subject

†lamentable †misconstrue superscription illegible

†Notice the accent in these words.

LESSON 39

Derivatives

Define by Derivation		Extended Meaning
civilize	çiv'il ize	To cause to come out of a savage state.
defiance	de fī'ançe	A state of opposition.
hosiery	hō'sier (zher) y	Stockings.
conductor	con dŭc'tor	Leader of an orchestra or chorus; one in charge of a bus, train, or street car.
promissory	prŏm'is so ry	Containing a promise.
conducive	con dū'çive	Helpful; tending to promote.
righteous	rī*ght'e*ous (chus)	Free from wrong; godly.
indefensible	ĭn'de fĕn'si ble	That can not be defended.
representative	rĕp're ẑĕn'ta tive	Acting as the agent of another.
indestructible	ĭn'de strŭct'i ble	That cannot be destroyed.
renewal	re new'al	Act of making new or beginning afresh.
organize	ôr'gan ize	To get into working order.
***treasurer**	trĕa*s*'ur er	One in charge of the money of others.
remarkable	re märk'a ble	Exciting wonder; out of the ordinary.
naturalize	nat'u ral ize	To make an alien a citizen.
surveyor	sur vey'or	One who measures land surfaces to fix boundaries.
different	dĭf'*f*er ent	Partially or totally unlike.
authorize	*a*u'thor ize	To give authority to.
management	măn'a*g*e ment	The body of managers of a business; control.
scandalous	scan'dal ous	Giving offense to the moral feelings of others; disgraceful.
monotonous	mo nŏt'o nous	Lacking variety.

*Be careful to pronounce all the syllables.

Common Expressions

authorize you to act
indestructible material
under the management of
a promissory note
organize a stock company
remarkable career
representative in your city
renewal of the lease

abbreviate **illiterate** **ignorant** **pedestal**

LESSON 40

Spelling Down List

unbearable	monoplane	professor	extraordinary
frequency	unavoidable	naturalize	unnecessary
antedate	interrupt	descendant	noisily
merrily	piteous	circular	mottoes
liabilities	representative	equalize	auxiliaries
carrying	destroyer	lengthen	assailant
prepaid	civilize	legislator	illegible
business	monotonous	already	altogether
complying	compliance	recommendation	dialogue
librarian	delayed	indestructible	narrator
anxieties	prepays	fugitive	pronunciation
clayey	injuries	repentance	customary
perimeter	decoys	unsalable	obtainable
destroys	wharves	foresee	consistency
moneys	folios	intercede	abhorrence
zeros	irregular	securities	lamentable
cross-purposes	attorneys	allowance	vicious
welfare	varying	cordially	indigestible
dynamos	inseparable	handkerchiefs	available
dairies	fascination	dumfounded	numskull
alloys	apologies	treasurer	antecedent
almost	well-bred	quantities	commotion
preparatory	disabilities	thieves	indefensible
creditor	journeys	portfolios	predecessor
financial	buoyant	preventive	permission

LESSON 41

Words of Similar Sound

altar For the Sunday service, flowers were placed on the *altar*.

alter He asked them to *alter* the date of the meeting so that he could attend.

auger To bore a large hole we should have to get another *auger*.

augur The many accidents on railroads *augur* ill for the safety of travelers.

aught For *aught* we know he may be there even now.

ought If we did all the things we *ought*, the world would be better.

bail The judge fixed the prisoner's *bail* at $1000.

bale A *bale* of cotton weighs about 480 pounds.

bare His arms were *bare* to the shoulder.

bear "*Bear* ye one another's burdens."
The dancing of the *bear* delighted the children.

base It is best not to suspect others of *base* motives.
Trees grow at the *base* of mountains.

bass He has one of the finest *bass* voices in the country.

beach Many children enjoyed playing in the sand on the *beach*.

beech The trunk of the *beech* tree is marked by silvery spots.

beat It is better to lose a game than to *beat* by unfair means.

beet Many factories have been built to make sugar from *beets*.

berth The lower *berth* on a sleeping car is preferred by most people.
He has a good *berth* with the new company.

birth The ringing of many bells announced the *birth* of the new year.

brake The accident was due to the slipping of the *brake*.
Many ferns and tall *brakes* grew in the depths of the forest.

break "It is better to bend than to break."

LESSON 42

Words of Similar Sound

bridal The *bridal* party took the 8:40 train for the East.
bridle If you do not *bridle* your temper, it will rule you.
He slipped the *bridle* over the horse's head.

calendar According to the *calendar*, July 4 comes on Thursday this year.
calender To give paper a high finish, it is put through the plate *calender*, that is, squeezed between copper or zinc rollers.

canvas Artists use a specially prepared *canvas* when they paint with oils.
canvass At the second *canvass* of the votes, an error in counting was found.

capital Washington is the *capital* of the United States.
capitol The President has an office in the *capitol* building.

carat The gold in the ring tested fourteen *carats* fine.
carrot The *carrot* is a valuable food both for man and beast.

cent He left without paying one *cent* of his dues.
scent The *scent* of the roses filled the room with fragrance.
sent He *sent* the office boy to do the errand.

cite The lawyer then began to *cite* cases in support of his argument.
sight The *sight* of blood always made him faint.
site That building *site* is valued at $14,000.

coarse It is better to use a *coarse* thread in weaving.
course He followed the *course* he had marked out for himself.
The *course* of study needed many changes.

core The fruit was not sound at the *core*.
The *core* of the whole matter lies in this statement.
corps He had a most able *corps* of helpers.
The Woman's Relief *Corps* is an adjunct of the Grand Army of the Republic.

LESSON 43

Words of Similar Sound

council The city *council* voted to submit the question at the spring election.

He took *council* of his fears rather than of his hopes.

counsel The *counsel* for the defense made a strong plea.

currant There are three common varieties of *currant*—red, black, and white.

current The swift *current* made his progress up stream very slow.

die The coward *dies* many times before his death.

dye It is difficult to get *dyes* that will hold in washing.

dual In all persons there is a *dual* nature, the good and the bad.

duel Alexander Hamilton was shot in a *duel* with Aaron Burr.

exercise *Exercise* strengthens the body.

exorcise To *exorcise* a spirit of envy often requires a hard struggle.

faint The air was so close that it caused many women to *faint.*

feint The *feint* which he made put his opponent off his guard.

forth He put *forth* a strong effort and reached the goal.

fourth The event occurred on the *fourth* of March.

foul The air in the crowded room soon became *foul.*

He obtained the money by *foul* means.

fowl Hens, geese, and turkeys are domestic *fowls.*

freeze When the ground is bare through the winter, bulbs in the ground are more apt to *freeze.*

frieze The *frieze* on the new library is made up of Greek figures.

gamble To *gamble* is to play games of chance for money.

gambol The joyous play of the children makes me think of lambs *gamboling* in the meadow.

LESSON 44

Words of Similar Sound

grate They built a coal fire in the *grate*.
The prisoner looked out through the *grated* window.

great "Lives of *great* men all remind us
We can make our lives sublime."

hoard Misers *hoard* their wealth in strange places.

horde A *horde* of office seekers sought the President.

idle The *idle* often wish to reap the rewards of industry.

idol The brave fireman became the *idol* of the hour.

idyll (or **idyl**) The finest *idyll* in the English tongue is Tennyson's *Idylls of the King*.

indict The grand jury voted to *indict* the accused.

indite He began to *indite* an angry letter, then changed his mind.

key The *key* to the whole situation lies in his failure to tell the truth.

quay The goods lay on the *quay* awaiting the arrival of the steamer.

kill It will take only three more votes to *kill* the bill.

kiln He ordered *kiln*-dried lumber for the building.

knave A man may have the heart of a *knave* and yet have an innocent face.

nave They stopped to admire the *nave* of the cathedral.

lain The books have *lain* there many weeks.

lane The boys walked down the *lane* to the brook.

lean He had a *lean* and hungry look.
Good bacon has a streak of fat and a streak of *lean* meat.

lien He had a *lien* upon the property to cover the amount of the debt.

LESSON 45

Review

The man whom you saw gambling is a knave, for he stole an auger and a bridle from the barn, then went to a neighboring church and took two silver vases from the altar. He avoided arrest by jumping into a boat moored on the beach and rowing to a steamer lying at anchor. Later he was arrested and indicted by the grand jury. Through the efforts of his counsel he was released on bail and immediately boarded a steamer to go abroad; but failing to secure a berth, he altered his course and took the next train for the capital. He mingled with the horde of sightseers who were viewing the capitol and again increased his hoard of ill-gotten wealth by stealing a fourteen-carat gold watch from a man who was one of a bridal party viewing the sights. Finding that he did not have a cent in his pockets he left the crowd, and went to a second-hand shop where he sold the watch. An hour later he was arrested, but was released on bail. When the time of his trial was near, he found that his case was fourth on the court calendar. He returned for trial, although he had great fear that he would be convicted and sent to prison.

LESSON 46

Words of Similar Sound

lessen It does not *lessen* his guilt to claim that others do the same.

lesson It was hard for him to learn the *lesson*.

levee The flood was caused by a break in the *levee*.

The President's *levee* was well attended.

levy A *levy* of one dollar tax was ordered.

loan The bank failed to secure the large *loan*.

lone One *lone* office boy did all the work.

mantel The two vases were placed on the *mantel*.

mantle The actress was dressed in a *mantle* of fur.

A *mantle* of snow covered the earth.

Often the blood will *mantle* in her cheek.

mean Nothing is low or *mean* in the eye of its Creator.

Between two extremes lies the golden *mean*.

mien His *mien* was far from humble, though secretly he trembled.

LESSON 47

Words of Similar Sound

medal For his heroic action he was given a gold *medal.*

meddle If we never *meddle* in our neighbor's affairs, we shall avoid much trouble.

metal Gold is one of the precious *metals.*

mettle The superintendent's remark put him on his *mettle.*

palate Because of the trouble with his *palate,* he could not speak plainly.

pallet The poor sick boy lay upon a rude *pallet.*

palette The artist spread his paints upon his *palette.*

passed Many *passed* by the office every day.

past Waste no time in regret over what is *past.*

peace All the President's efforts were directed toward *peace.*

piece A mere *piece* of bunting served them for a flag.

peak The mountain *peak* was hid in clouds.

peek The children stole a *peek* through the half-open door.

pique Angered by the remark, she left in a *pique.*

pedal The *pedal* of the machine was out of order.

peddle He began to *peddle* goods from place to place.

peer The sun began to *peer* over the high hill.
He was tried by a jury of his *peers.*

pier The *pier* of the bridge gave way under the great pressure.

plain It is *plain* that this is your first attempt.
Though *plain* in face, she yet had beauty.
The *plain* east of the Rockies is the home of millions.

plane The carpenter used his *plane* to smooth the board.
The surface of the table is a *plane.*

plum The *plum* trees were in full bloom.

plumb The workman tested the straightness of the wall with a *plumb* line.

pole They hoisted the signal on a long *pole.*
One of the *poles* of a magnet is positive; the other, negative.
The needle of the compass points toward the north *pole.*

poll The woman went to the *polls* to vote.
The *poll* tax was one dollar for each male citizen.

LESSON 48

Words of Similar Sound

principal The *principal* of the school was hired for one year.
He invested the *principal* at a low rate of interest.
The *principals* in the affair were men of standing.
The *principal* cause of the accident was a misunderstanding of orders.

principle He is a man of sound business *principles*.
"A good *principle* not rightly understood may prove as hurtful as a bad one."
This theory is based upon the *principle* that heat expands air.

profit He made a profit of one hundred dollars from the sale.

prophet "A *prophet* is not without honor save in his own country."

rabbet A *rabbet* is a groove cut in the edge of a piece of timber.

rabbit The *rabbit* is a pest in Australia.
Welsh *rabbit* is made of melted cheese and toast.

rain The *rain* fell in torrents all the night.

reign The *reign* of Queen Victoria lasted over half a century.

rein He took the *reins* in his own hand.

raise Their wages were *raised* five dollars a month.

raze They voted to *raze* the old building and erect a new one.

road Much effort is being made to secure good *roads*.

rode He read the daily paper as he *rode* to his office.

rowed As he *rowed* down stream, the current helped him.

serge She had on a suit made of rough *serge*.

surge As the speaker's voice rose higher, the crowd *surged* to and fro.

sleight He earned his living by *sleight* of hand performances.

slight The firm gave him a *slight* increase of salary.

staid His manner was *staid*—in fact, almost severe.

stayed He *stayed* long past the closing time.

LESSON 49

Words of Similar Sound

straight He followed the *straight* path of honest dealing.
strait Only a narrow *strait* separates the two continents.
He was reduced to great *straits* to make ends meet.

suite They engaged a *suite* of rooms in the best hotel.
sweet The singer's voice was *sweet,* but strong.

tear A *tear* upon the cheek of a child awakens pity.
tier They sat in the first *tier* of seats.

their They gave each of *their* workmen a Christmas present.
there *There* are many engaged in the retail business.
The papers were scattered here and *there.*

vain He sought in *vain* for a remedy.
A *vain* person lays himself open to ridicule.
vane The weather *vane* shows the wind to be due north.
vein The newly opened *vein* was rich in silver.
He talked in this same *vein* for an hour or more.
The large *vein* in his leg was severed.

ware He carried all his *wares* in one wagon.
The hard*ware* trade is booming now.
wear What one *wears* is of less importance than what one is.
The loss by ordinary *wear* and tear was very great.

wright The wheel*wright* did a flourishing business.
write The clerk tried to *write* a plain hand.
right To do *right* will gain the approval of one's self.
Turn to the *right* when you reach the head of the stairs.
rite The dead were buried with solemn *rites.*

yoke "Be ye not unequally *yoked* together."
The child's dress had a muslin *yoke.*
yolk The *yolk* and the white of one egg are to be beaten separately.

accept We *accept* with pleasure what is offered us.
except We *except* from this list those who reported last week.

access The stairs gave a means of *access* to the building.
excess This sum is in *excess* of our needs.

LESSON 50

Words Likely to be Confused

advice It is easier to give *advice* than to take it.
advise We *advise* you to seek another position.

affect This event does not *affect* your standing with us.
effect You cannot *effect* this by any other means.
Notice the *effect* of leaving out that drawing.

cashmere *Cashmere* is a fine wool fabric used for women's garments.
cassimere *Cassimere* is a thin woolen cloth used for men's garments.

complement This statement is a *complement* of the one made before.
compliment The manager gave the clerk many *compliments* on his large sales.

corps He gave the credit to his able *corps* of assistants.
corpse The *corpse* of the murdered man was found in his home.

deceased The funeral of the *deceased* will be held in the church.
diseased The *diseased* leg was cut off at the knee.

desert Life in the *desert* is lonely.
dessert To conclude a heavy meal the *dessert* should be light.

farther He traveled *farther* the first day than the second.
further *Further* arguments were advanced from time to time.

guarantee We will *guarantee* the article to be of the finest quality.
guaranty A written *guaranty* will be sent with each article.

ingenious The machine seems *ingenious* and wholly new.
ingenuous He had an open, *ingenuous* manner.

loose "Canst thou *loose* the bands of Orion?"
lose If you buy carefully, you will *lose* little.

practicable The method proposed seems *practicable.*
practical This will do for all *practical* purposes.
He was recommended as a *practical* man.

prophecy Many believed in the *prophecy* of hard times.
prophesy Many *prophesy* a return of prosperity.

propose The plan you *propose* will probably be adopted.
purpose He *purposed* to spend his vacation at home.
He did not tear up the account on *purpose.*

prosecute The state's attorney will *prosecute* the case.
persecute It is sometimes true that men will *persecute* their fellows for their opinions.

stationary A *stationary* engine was set up in the plant.
stationery He is about to engage in the book and *stationery* business.

statue A *statue* in memory of Lincoln was erected.
stature The owner of the building was short of *stature* and bald.
statute The *statutes* passed by the last legislature are now printed.

LESSON 51

Review

As there had been a prophecy of a hot summer, the principal of a school planned to spend his summer vacation scaling mountain peaks. A further inducement to travel was found in the fact that his profits from investments the past year had been greatly in excess of those of former years. Acting on the advice of a friend, he bought two new suits, one of serge, the other of cassimere. These with what he had he thought would serve him in all straits. Then, too, he found it impossible to carry much baggage. He tried by many ingenious arguments to induce his friend to accompany him, but his urging had no effect. So he started out alone to cross the plains. He had bought stationery, and being little affected by the noise and jar of the moving train, began to write a letter to his mother. He told her of all the little details of his journey—how the plains in places seemed like a great desert, what immense rabbits he saw from the car window, how he had been advised by his friend to overcome possible mountain sickness, what he should wear when climbing, what he had had for dessert on the diner, how he expected to go down in a mine, not to look for a rich vein, but just to see the metal in its native state, and how he had thought out an ingenious scheme for better smelting of ores, which scheme he purposed proposing to a certain practical mine owner. He said the principle upon which it was based was so simple that he was sure he could guarantee success at the outset. Only slight changes in the present method need be made to bring about effects truly marvelous. He also wrote her about a deceased friend of whom he had been very fond. This friend had owned a piece of land in one of the mining districts which he had prophesied would show a rich vein of silver. He himself expected to go there on this trip and, if there was easy access for a railroad, to buy the strip. He might have written much more, but there was a call for supper from the porter who passed by his seat, so he brought his letter to a close.

LESSON 52

Derivatives

modernize	mŏd′ern ize	To substitute modern forms for.
attendant	at tĕn′dant	One who waits upon another; accompanying.
anteroom	ăn′te rōōm′	A waiting room.
disciplinary	dĭs′ci plin a ry	Tending to correct or train.
continuous	con tĭn′u ous	Without interruption.
unscrupulous	un scrụ′pu lous	Without right moral principles.
nonsense	nŏn′sense	That which has no sense; trifles.
trans-Atlantic	trănz′-At lăn′tic	Across the Atlantic.
forenoon	fōre′nōōn′	The early part of the day
elementary	ĕl′e mĕn′ta ry	Simple; introductory.
inadequate	in ăd′e quate	Not sufficient.
machinery	ma ṣhĭn′er y	A collection of machines.
excessive	ex ṣĕs′sive	Greater than is usual.
suitable	sūit′a ble	Fitting or proper.
official	of fĭ′cial	Connected with holding of office; made by virtue of authority.
semitropical	sĕm′i trŏp′ic al	Half or nearly tropical.
imprudent	im prụ′dent	Wanting in prudence.
disappoint	dĭs′ap point′	To hinder from an expected or desired result.
guardian	guär′di an	One appointed to have charge of another.
circumnavigate	ṣĭr′cum năv′i gate	To sail completely around.
restorative	re stōr′a tive	Having power to restore.

Common Expressions

continuous performance
inadequate means
elementary principles
equalize the pressure
attendant evils
modernize the structure
excessive charges
suitable apparel

interurban **perennial** **bicycle** **preamble**

LESSON 53

Derivatives

ability	a bĭl′i ty	Power or skill to do.
credential	cre dĕn′tial	A paper showing a person is entitled to credit as an official or otherwise.
acquisition	ăc′qui sĭ′tion	The act of acquiring or the thing acquired.
pseudonym	*pseū*′do nym	A false name; pen name of an author.
connivance	*con* nīv′*ançe*	Guilty assent to or assistance in wrong-doing.
animosity	ăn′i mŏs′i ty	Bitter hatred.
consolidate	con sŏl′i *date*	To form into one body or company.
repetition	rĕp′e tĭ′tion	Act of repeating; recital.
commemorate	*com* mĕm′o *rate*	To serve as a memorial of.
affirmative	*af* fĭrm′a *tive*	Answering "yes"; the side of a question maintaining the proposition stated.
sustenance	*sŭs*′te nan*çe*	That which supports life; means of living.
accessible	ac çĕs′*si* ble	Easily reached.
commissary	cŏm′*mis sa* ry	One in charge of a special service or duty.
accommodate	ac cŏm′*mo* dat*e*	To furnish with something desired; to adapt (itself or oneself) to.
economical	ē′ co nŏm′i cal	Avoiding waste.
franchise	frăn′chī*se*	A right or privilege granted by a government.
ambiguous	am bĭg′u *ous*	Subject to more than one interpretation.
approximate	*ap* prŏx′i mat*e*	To estimate closely.
ambitious	am bĭ′*tious*	Greatly desirous of power or success.
accelerate	ac çĕl′er at*e*	To hasten.
paralyze	păr′a lī*ze*	To deprive of energy.

macadamize **partisan** **salient** **sovereign**

LESSON 54

Derivatives

***mischievous**	mĭs′chie vous	**dramatize** drăm′a tīze
directory	di rĕc′to ry	**convenient** con vēn′ient (yent)
impartial	im pär′tial	Free from prejudice for or against.
estimable	ĕs′ti ma ble	Worthy of esteem; that may be valued.
deficit	dĕf′i çit	An amount lacking.
intuition	ĭn′tu ĭ′tion	Power of knowing without reasoning.
discriminate	dis crĭm′i nāte	To distinguish accurately.
brigadier	brĭg′a dēr′	The commander of a brigade.
modifying	mŏd′i fȳ′ing	Tending to change somewhat.
underrate	ŭn′der rāte′	To rate lower than deserved.
hypnotize	hyp′no tize	To place in a state resembling sleep.
delinquent	de lĭn′quent	One who commits a fault; failing in duty.
arraignment	ar rāign′ment	Act of calling to account or of accusing.
chastise	chas tīze′	To punish for the sake of making better.
corroborate	cor rŏb′o rāte	To confirm another's statement or a fact.
exonerate	ex ŏn′er āte	To free from blame.
undesirable	ŭn′de zīr′a ble	Not desired.
insecure	ĭn′se cūre′	Not safe.
counterfeit	coun′ter feit	A thing to resemble something else; to imitate.

*Note the syllable to be accented.

Common Expressions

counterfeit coin
undesirable citizens
arraignment of the prisoner
estimable qualities
corroborate his statement
underrate his ability

defalcate **dilapidated** **ignominious** **dilemma**

LESSON 55

Review

disciplinary	economical	directory	**convenient**
acquisition	accommodate	excessive	**ability**
modifying	inadequate	approximate	**bicycle**
franchise	accessible	disappoint	**dramatize**
ambitious	perennial	corroborate	ambiguous
equalize	repetition	connivance	restorative
mischievous	continuous	macadamize	intuition
consolidate	exonerate	sovereign	suitable
arraignment	accelerate	preparatory	paralyze
talkative	undesirable	underrate	dilapidated
counterfeit	credential	hypnotize	dilemma
impartial	dramatize	delinquent	**ignominious**
elementary	unscrupulous		

LESSON 56

ie and *ei*

neither	nē*i*′ther	**neighbor**	n*eigh*′bor
receive	re çē*ive*′	**weigh**	w*eigh*
believe	be lĭē*ve*′	**either**	ē*i*′ther
seize	sē*ize*	**heifer**	hĕ*if*′er
thief	th*ief*	**outweigh**	out w*eigh*′
siege	s*iege*	**grieve**	gr*ieve*
sieve	s*ieve*	**mischief**	mĭs′*chief*
ceiling	çē*il*′ing	**sleigh**	sl*eigh*
receipt	re çē*ipt*′		
seismic	sēĭs′mic	Pertaining to earthquakes.	
inveigh	in v*eigh*′	To criticise harshly.	
obeisance	o bē*i*′sançe	A deep bow.	
nonpareil	nŏn′pa rĕ*il*′	A size of type; having no equa	

Common Expressions

retrieve his mistakes — upon receipt of
seismic disturbances — outweigh the disadvantages
inveigh against his fate — receive the message

frontier **retrieve** **heiress** **seine**

LESSON 57

ei and *ie*

relief	re lēf′	**priest**	prēst
aggrieve	ag grēve′	**piece**	pēçe
pierce	pērçe	**forfeit**	fôr′feit
conceive	con çēive′	**weird**	wērd
foreign	fôr′eign	**brief**	brēf
reprieve	re prēve′	**wield**	wēld
deceit	de çēit′	**besiege**	be sēġe′
grievous	grē′vous	**fierco**	fērçe
heinous	he′nous	**perceive**	per çēive′
height	hēight	**conceit**	con çēit′

chandelier **chief** **surfeit** **surveillance** **weir**

LESSON 58

ei and *ie*

seignior	sēign′ior (yor)	A title corresponding to Mr.
kaleidoscope	ka lī′do scope	An instrument showing pieces of colored glass in various forms.
electrolier	e lĕc′tro lēr′	A support for electric lamps.
purlieu	pûr′lieu	Outskirt; neighborhood.

shiek	shēk	**liege**	lēġe
leisure	lē′ẓure	**bier**	bēr
frieze	frēze	**transient**	trăn′sient
lien	lēn or lī′ĕn	**skein**	skein
sleight	slēight	**feign**	feign
tier	tēr	**unveil**	un veil′

fiend	**achieve**	**their**	**seizure**
feint	**befriend**	**fiendish**	**glacier**

Eight, weight, neigh, freight, rein, reign, vein, deign, seine, ceil, heir, stein, eider, gneiss, eidolon, surfeit, deceive. Chief, fief, lief, thieve, grief, belief, relieve, grievance, mischievous, field, shield, yield, mien, niece, friend, shriek, pier, tierce, cashier, financier, grenadier, fusilier, gondolier, view, review, interview, lieu, die, fie, hie, lie, pie, tie, vie, deficient, sufficient, sieve, courtier, soldier, clothier, glazier, brazier, grazier.

LESSON 59

Derivatives

unintelligible	ŭn'in tĕl'li ġi ble	That can not be understood.
recognition	rĕc'ŏg nĭ'tion	A knowing again; formal acknowledgment.
visionary	vĭ'ṣion a ry	Disposed to see visions; fanciful.
vociferous	vo çĭf'er ous	Noisy.
wretchedness	*wrĕtch'*ed ness	State of being wretched.
spectator	spĕc'ta tor	One looking on.
succumb	suc cŭm*b'*	To yield to pressure or force.
susceptible	sus çĕp'ti ble	Easily impressed.
statistics	sta tĭs'tics	Classified facts stated in numbers.
tenacious	te nā'cious	Holding fast.
tremendous	tre mĕn'dous	Very great; astonishing.
substantial	sub stăn'tial	Having substance; strong.
transitory	trăn'si to ry	Lasting but a short time.
parallel	păr'*al* lel	Equally distant at all points; an equal.
retaliate	re tăl'i ate	To return like for like.
senseless	sĕns*e'*less	Meaningless; unconscious.
shepherd	shĕp'*h*erd	One employed to tend sheep.
privileges	prĭv'i leġ eṣ	Special rights, grants, or enjoyments.
majority	ma jŏr'i ty	More than half a number; the greater part.
reciprocity	rĕç'i prŏç'i ty	A mutual giving and returning.
plurality	plu răl'i ty	An excess of votes over other candidates.

Common Expressions

against tremendous odds
substantial increase
vociferous in his demands
reciprocity in trade
all the privileges and immunities
valuable statistics
retaliate in kind
recognition of merit
visionary scheme
senseless proposition
tenacious of life
without a parallel
to succumb to disease

phlegmatic **dismissal** **unanimity** **synonymous**

LESSON 60

Review and Spelling Down List

This storm augurs ill for the safe return of the vessel.

The goods ought to be here next week.

The breach between the friends widened with the passing days.

The board of review will canvass the votes this week.

They have built a new warehouse on the site of the old one, which was razed last year.

His coarse manner and foul language count against him.

The colors made by those dyes are guaranteed to be boil-proof.

A horde of locusts destroyed the entire crop.

The attorney said his lien was binding.

The foreman tried to lessen the expenses by economical management.

The principal reason f r the delay in shipping was the teamsters' strike.

A pane of glass is set in a rabbet joint.

The name of this firm on an article is a guaranty of good quality.

No business can remain stationary; it must progress or go backwards.

forenoon	outweigh	consolidate	recognition
anteroom	restorative	conceit	animosity
excessive	seismic	frontier	chandelier
approximate	suitable	unveil	mischief
sustenance	privileges	senseless	retrieve
partisan	majority	heinous	befriend
counterfeit	seize	reciprocity	wield
obeisance	nonpareil	relief	tenacious
heiress	mischievous	transient	inveigh
plurality	visionary	statistics	continuous
wretchedness	substantial	modernize	affirmative
retaliate	parallel	disappoint	modifying

LESSON 61

tion and *sion*

admonition	ăd′mo nĭ′tion	Friendly reproof or warning.
dissension	dis sĕn′sion	Disagreement; quarreling.
interpretation	in tĕr′pre tā′tion	Explanation; definition.
preparation	prĕp′a rā′tion	A getting ready; training.
supervision	sū′per vĭz′ion	Act of overseeing; general control.
aversion	a vĕr′sion	Dislike; a strong feeling against.
convention	con vĕn′tion	A meeting for a common purpose.
association	as sō′çi ā′tion	A union; an organization without a charter.
decision	de çĭ′sion	Final determination or judgment; the quality of being firm.
description	de scrĭp′tion	An account in words of the appearance or characteristics of a person or thing.
communication	com mū′ni cā′tion	Correspondence; a connecting passage.
possession	pos sĕs′sion	Fact of having a thing or having ownership of it.
appropriation	ap prō′pri ā′tion	Something set apart for a particular use; act of setting apart for a particular use.
declension	de clĕn′sion	Inflection of parts of speech, according to grammatical usage.
inflammation	ĭn′flam mā′tion	An unhealthy condition of the flesh or some other part of the body, usually accompanied by redness or swelling.
corporation	côr′po rā′tion	A business organization chartered by the state or nation.
procession	pro çes′sion	A train of persons going forward in order.
humiliation	hu mĭl′i ā′tion	Abasement of pride; act of shaming or disgracing.
expiration	ĕx′pi rā′tion	Act of exhaling air; end or ending of, as by lapse of time.
denunciation	de nŭn′çi ā′tion	Public accusation; a threat.
coöperation	co ŏp′e rā′tion	Act of working together.

amelioration **condescension** **insinuation** **matriculation**

LESSON 62

ion and *ian*

cessation	çes sā′tion	A ceasing, temporary or final.
optician	op tĭ′çian	One who fits eye-glasses.
dissatisfaction	dis săt′is făc′tion	A feeling of not being satisfied.
superstition	sū′per stĭ′tion	Belief in signs and omens; excessive fear of the unknown or supernatural.
electrician	e lec trĭ′cian	One skilled in electricity.
transgression	trans grĕs′sion	Violation of a law; sin.
exclamation	ĕx′cla mā′tion	A sharp or sudden utterance expressive of strong feeling.
obligation	ŏb′li gā′tion	Duty; indebtedness for a favor.
dissipation	dĭs′si pā′tion	Wasteful expenditure; trifling amusement; indulgence in vices.
destruction	de strŭc′tion	Ruin; a tearing down.
mathematician	măth′e ma tĭ′cian	One skilled in the science of numbers.
reputation	rĕp′ū tā′tion	What others think of one.
degradation	dĕg′ra dā′tion	State of being lowered in rank or in the opinion of others.
collision	col lĭ′şion	A clashing or coming together violently.
presumption	pre şŭmp′tion	An overstepping of the bounds.
dimension	di mĕn′sion	Measure in a single line; extent.
physician	phy şĭ′cian	One practicing medicine.
petition	pe tĭ′tion	A formal written request; a prayer.
occasion	oc cā′şion	A timely chance or juncture; a cause.
Artesian	Ar tē′şian	A deep bored well, first used in Artois, France.
mechanician	mĕch′a nĭ′cian	A machinist.

statistician **registration** **accumulation** **destination**

LESSON 63

able and *ible*

admissible	ad mĭs′si ble	That may be allowed.
pliable	plī′a ble	Easily bent; yielding.
abominable	a bŏm′i na ble	Very hateful.
miserable	mĭz′er a ble	Abounding in misery; very poor.
combustible	com bŭs′ti ble	Burning easily.
pitiable	pĭt′i a ble	Deserving pity.
horrible	hŏr′ri ble	Exciting horror.
durable	dūr′a ble	Lasting in quality.
contemptible	con tĕmp′ti ble	Worthy of contempt.
irritable	ĭr′ri ta ble	Marked by fretfulness; very sensitive to irritants.
amenable	a mē′na ble	Willing to yield; tractable.
incomprehensible	in cŏm′pre hĕn′si ble	Not to be understood; beyond ordinary understanding.
accountable	ac count′a ble	Liable to be called on to render an account.
incorruptible	ĭn′cor rŭp′ti ble	Not subject to decay; above the influence of bribes.
palatable	păl′a ta ble	Pleasing to the palate; tasting good.
indelible	in dĕl′i ble	That cannot be erased.
incorrigible	in cŏr′ri gi ble	Bad beyond correction.
discernible	dĭs cĕrn′i ble	Easily seen.
irresistible	ĭr′re sĭs′ti ble	Overpowering.
eligible	ĕl′i gi ble	Having proper qualifications.
reasonable	rē*a*′sŏn a ble	Governed by reason; proper.

Common Expressions

combustible material	eligible to office
reasonable conclusion	amenable to reason
available means	pitiable sight
contemptible conduct	horrible accident
admissible argument	durable quality
obtainable by fair means	irritable temper

(1)**irascible** **ostensible** (2) **formidable** **reprehensible**

(1)Notice the sound of *i* in the first syllable.
(2)Notice the syllable that is accented.

LESSON 64

able and *ible*

tangible	tăn′ġi ble	That may be grasped; real.
perceptible	per çĕp′ti ble	That may be seen.
reliable	re lī′a ble	That may be depended upon; trustworthy.
variable	vā′ri a ble	Marked by change.
inconceivable	ĭn′con çē*iv*′a ble	Not to be thought or believed.
dishonorable	dis *h*ŏn′or a ble	Wanting in honor.
inexhaustible	ĭn′eẋ *h*ą*u*st′i ble	Not giving out; lasting.
unavoidable	ŭn′a void′a ble	That can not be avoided.
permissible	per mĭs′*s*i ble	Allowable.
practicable	prăc′ti ca ble	Capable of being put into practice.
divisible	di vĭ*ş*′i ble	That may be separated into parts.
tractable	trăc′ta ble	Easily managed.
inevitable	in ĕv′i ta ble	Necessary; bound to be.
flexible	flĕx′i ble	Easily bent.
endurable	en dūr′a ble	That may be borne.
feasible	fē*a*′*s*i ble	Capable of being done or used.
memorable	mĕm′o ra ble	Worthy to be remembered.
plausible	pla*u*′*s*i ble	Apparently right; agreeable.
credible	crĕd′i ble	Easy of belief (applied to statements).
creditable	crĕd′it a ble	Deserving honor (applied to conduct or action).
portable	pōr′ta ble	Easily carried.

Common Expressions

impracticable scheme	remarkable ability
variable winds	dishonorable means
plausible story	inexhaustible supply
creditable performance	feasible plan
pleasurable feeling	inevitable result

***irreparable despicable impassable impassible**

*Notice the accent in the first two words and the difference in meaning of the last two.

LESSON 65

Review

a very perceptible change	transgression of the law
inevitable consequence	dissatisfaction with the management
man of decision	degradation of the masses
reasonable amount	a petition to the City Council
convention of delegates	took occasion to remark
irresistible force	collision was inevitable
available assets	under great obligation
of large dimensions	your communication was received
corporation attorney	accumulation of wealth
plausible reasoning	registration of the voters
inconceivable horror	resent the insinuation
tangible proof	preparation for the event
excusable delay	

pitiable	occasion	contemptible	statistician
mathematician	admissible	irritable	indestructible
expiration	destination	association	dissipation
coöperation	description	amelioration	opposition
amenable	electrician	mechanician	credible
incorruptible	destruction	feasible	divisible
superstition			

LESSON 66

ous

plenteous	**cautious**	**riotous**	**judicious**
copious	**bounteous**	**luscious**	**various**
precious	**gracious**	**nutritious**	**conscious**
hideous	**delirious**	**fungous**	**bilious**
boisterous	**pompous**	**virtuous**	**promiscuous**

LESSON 67

ous

instantaneous	ĭn'stan tā'ne *ous*	Occurring in an instant.
infectious	in fĕc'tious	Capable of being spread, said of a disease spread by germs in the air or water.
contagious	con tā'ġious	Capable of being spread; said of a disease spread by contact with a patient.
gorgeous	gôr'ġeous	Showy; dazzling; fine.
delicious	de lĭ'cious	Very pleasing to the taste.
hilarious	hi lăr'i *ous*	Marked with noisy mirth.
victorious	vic tō'ri *ous*	Having gained victory; conquering.
impervious	im pĕr'vi *ous*	Not allowing passage through.
precocious	pre co'cious	Developing unnaturally early, especially mentally.
commodious	*com* mō'di *ous*	Large; spacious.
facetious	fa çē'tious	Given to joking; exciting mirth.
propitious	pro pĭ'tious	Favorable.
auspicious	aus pĭ'cious	Giving promise of success.
malicious	ma lĭ'cious	Marked by malice.
dubious	dū'bi *ous*	Of doubtful character.
ludicrous	lū'di crous	Exciting laughter.
tortuous	tôr'tu *ous*	Winding; deceitful.
vicarious	vi cā'ri *ous*	Suffered for another.
impecunious	ĭm'pe cū'ni *ous*	Not having money.
sagacious	sa gā'cious	Marked by wisdom.
conscientious	cŏn'sci ĕn'tious	Governed by conscience.

Common Expressions

contagious disease
auspicious occasion
malicious statement
weather is propitious
vicarious sacrifice
impervious to argument
copious showers
impecunious condition
facetious remark
precocious youth
instantaneous death
conscientious person

ferocious **extemporaneous** **vivacious** **fictitious**

LESSON 68

ous

atrocious	a trō′cious	Very wicked.
audacious	au dā′cious	Marked by boldness.
venomous	vĕn′om ous	Full of venom; poisonous.
envious	ĕn′vi ous	Full of envy.
capacious	ca pā′cious	Ample; great in extent.
efficacious	ĕf′fi cā′cious	Bringing effects.
supercilious	sū′per çil′i ous	Haughty.
pugnacious	pug nā′cious	Inclined to fight.
punctilious	punc tĭl′i ous	Very exact and careful.
deleterious	dĕl′e tē′ri ous	Harmful.
noxious	nŏx′ious (shus)	Injurious.
obnoxious	ob nŏx′ious	Offensive; objectionable.
conspicuous	con spĭc′u ous	Attracting attention.
frivolous	frĭv′o lous	Given to trifling; of little worth.
meretricious	mĕr′e trĭ′cious	Alluring by false show.
sonorous	so nō′rous	Full in sound; high-sounding.
contiguous	con tĭg′u ous	Lying next to.
invidious	in vĭd′i ous	Likely to give offense.
perfidious	per fĭd′i ous	Disloyal; unfaithful.
vigorous	vĭg′or ous	Marked by strength.
preposterous	pre pŏs′ter ous	Contrary to common sense.

Common Expressions

sonorous voice
vigorous manhood
supercilious bearing
delicious flavor
atrocious crime
efficacious remedy
of conspicuous merit
noxious weeds
obnoxious habit
invidious comparison
pugnacious disposition
deleterious in its effects
tenacious of life
frivolous conversation
perfidious friend
contiguous to our premises
gratuitous services
indigenous to the soil
homologous angles
meretricious style

gratuitous **homologous** **indigenous** **heterogeneous**

LESSON 69

ance, ancy, ence, ency

innocence	ĭn′*no* çençe	**obedience**	ō bē′dĭ ençe
brilliance	brĭl′*liánce* (yans)	**efficiency**	*ef* fĭ′cien çy
confidence	cŏn′fi dençe	**insolence**	ĭn′so lençe
accordance	ac côr′dançe	**reverence**	rĕv′er ençe
conscience	cŏn′sci*ence*(shens)	**magnificence**	mag nĭf′i çençe
intelligence	in tĕl′*li* ġençe	**hesitancy**	hĕz′i tan çy
significance	sig nĭf′i cançe	**superintendency**	sū′per in tĕn′den çy
experience	ex pē′ri ençe		
acquaintance	ac quā*int*′ance	**leniency**	lē′ni en çy
temperance	tem′per ance	**maintenance**	mā*in*′te nançe
competence	cŏm′pe tençe	**contrivance**	con trī′vançe
vengeance	vĕn′ġe*ançe*	**extravagance**	ex trăv′a gançe
independence	ĭn′de pĕn′dençe	**benevolence**	be nĕv′o lençe
reluctance	re lŭc′tançe	**currency**	cŭr′ren çy
correspondence	cŏr′re spŏn′dençe	**affluence**	ăf′*flu* ençe
		influence	ĭn′flu ençe
countenance	coun′te nançe	**discrepancy**	dis crĕp′an çy
diligence	dĭl′i ġençe	**virulence**	vĭr′u lençe
consequence	cŏn′se quençe	**attendance**	at tĕn′dançe
allegiance	*al* lē′ġ*iance*	**eminence**	ĕm′i nençe
evidence	ĕv′i dençe	**perseverance**	pēr′se vē′rançe
eloquence	ĕl′o quençe	**patience**	pā′tiençe
acceptance	ac çĕp′tançe	**penitence**	pĕn′i tençe
prominence	prŏm′i nençe	**malevolence**	ma lĕv′o lençe

Malevolence, ill will.

Leniency, state of being inclined toward mercy.

Affluence, wealth.

Discrepancy, state of disagreeing.

Virulence, state of being extremely poisonous or deadly.

clairvoyance **vehemence** **excrescence** **reminiscence**

LESSON 70

Review

precious	hilarious	conscious	delirious
luscious	boisterous	instantaneous	emergency
supercilious	intelligence	propitious	fictitious
impecunious	contagious	promiscuous	precocious
currency	bilious	deleterious	preposterous
eminence	delicious	impervious	virtuous
discrepancy	commodious	nutritious	conscientious
malicious	facetious	auspicious	vigorous
piteous	correspondence	punctilious	ambiguous
conspicuous	frivolous	extravagance	benevolence
resemblance	penitence	obnoxious	perfidious
contiguous	prominence	maintenance	perseverance
efficacious	superintendency		

LESSON 71

ary, ery, ory

solitary	sŏl′i ta ry	**plenary**	plē′na ry
confectionery	con fĕc′tion er y	**constabulary**	con stăb′u la ry
satisfactory	săt′is făc′to ry	**accessory**	ac çĕss′o ry
dictionary	dĭc′tion a ry	**itinerary**	ī tĭn′er a ry
contemporary	con tĕm′po ra ry	**consistory**	con sĭs′to ry
(1)**laboratory**	lăb′o ra to ry	**drudgery**	drŭdg′er y
(2)**obligatory**	ŏb′lig a to ry	**contrary**	cŏn′tra ry
desultory	dĕs′ul to ry	**literary**	lĭt′er a ry
hereditary	he rĕd′i ta ry	**ordinary**	ôr′di na ry
planetary	plăn′et a ry	**valedictory**	văl′e dĭc′to ry
pulmonary	pŭl′mo na ry		

Accessory, aiding in a secondary way; one who contributes as an assistant.
Hereditary, transmitted from an ancestor.
Pulmonary, pertaining to the lungs.
Itinerary, a route pursued in traveling.
Plenary, full; complete.
Consistory, governing body of a church; 19th to 33rd degrees of Masonry.
Desultory, passing from one subject to another without order.

(1)Notice the five syllables.
(2)Notice the accent.

crematory **refectory** **derogatory** **lavatory**

LESSON 72

ar, er, or

peculiar	pe cūl′iar (var)	**vibrator**	vī′bra tor
ancestor	ăn′çès tor	**inventor**	in vĕn′tor
officer	ŏf′fi çer	**prosecutor**	prŏs′e cū′tor
respecter	re spĕc′ter	**canister**	căn′is ter
corridor	cŏr′ri dor	**upholster**	up hōl′ster
prospector	prŏs′pec tor	**cuspidor**	cŭs′pi dor
***photographer**	pho tŏg′ra pher	**surrender**	sur rĕn′der
cipher	çī′pher	**competitor**	com pĕt′i tor
similar	sĭm′i lar	**refrigerator**	re frĭġ′er a tor
familiar	fa mĭl′iar (yar)	**superior**	su pē′ri or
inferior	in fē′ri or	**proprietor**	pro prī′e tor
operator	ŏp′er a tor	**particular**	par tĭc′u lar
decipher	de çī′pher	**coroner**	cŏr′o ner
elector	e lĕc′tor	**anchor**	ăn′chor
messenger	mĕs′sen ġer	**excelsior**	ex çĕl′si or
burglar	bûr′glar	**vinegar**	vĭn′e gar
warrior	wạr′ri or	**laborer**	lā′bor er
barrier	băr′ri er	**actor**	ăc′tor
monitor	mŏn′i tor	**terror**	tĕr′ror
passenger	păs′sen ġer	**depositor**	de pŏẓ′i tor
thermometer	ther mŏm′e ter	**improper**	im prŏp′er
janitor	jăn′i tor	**believer**	be lī̤ēv′er
***telegrapher**	te lĕg′ra pher	**theater** or **theatre**	thē′a ter

Prospector, one who explores a region for minerals.
Prosecutor, the lawyer conducting a case against the accused person.
Canister, a case for holding tea or coffee; case shot for cannon.

*Notice the syllable to be accented.

Common Expressions

messenger service
telegraphers' union
superior quality
competitor in business

spectacular **reconnoiter** **aggressor** **vernacular**

LESSON 73

Words Common in History

federal	fĕd'er al	Composed of states; pertaining to a government made up of states.
constitution	con'sti tū'tion	The fundamental law of a nation, state, or any organized body.
compromise	com'pro mīze	Agreement through mutual giving up.
insurrection	ĭn'sur rĕc'tion	An uprising of individuals against a law or government.
confederation	con fĕd'er ā'tion	A union of states.
rebellion	re bĕl'*lion* (yon)	An extended insurrection.
exploration	ĕx'plo rā'tion	Act of exploring for discovery.
discovery	dis cŏv'er y	The finding of something previously unknown.
settlement	sĕt'*tle* ment	Act of planting a colony.
colonial	co lō'nĭ al	Pertaining to a colony.
taxation	tax ā'tion	The act of levying taxes.
representation	rĕp're sen tā'tion	The act of acting for others.
sedition	se dĭ'tion	The excitement of discontent against the government.
declaration	dĕc'la rā'tion	A formal statement.
treaties	trēa'ties	Agreements between nations.
arbitration	är'bi trā'tion	Reference of disagreements to persons chosen for the purpose.
aliens	āl'iens (yens)	Those owing allegiance to another state.
democratic	dĕm'o crăt'ic	Pertaining to the people.
***government**	gŏv'ern ment	Mode or system of governing; the governing body.
monarchical	mo närch'ic al	Pertaining to a monarchy.
protectorate	pro tĕc'tor ate	An authority of a superior state over an inferior one.

*Do not omit the *n* in the second syllable either in spelling or pronunciation.

Common Expressions

taxation without representation
alien and sedition law
declaration of independence
democratic government

colonization **immigration** **emigration** **ultimatum**

LESSON 74

Words Common in History

revolution	rĕv'o lū'tion	The overthrow of a government.
boundaries	boun'da rieş	That which fixes the extent.
nullification	nŭl'i fi cā'tion	Act of making null, or void.
parliamentary	pär'lia mĕn'ta ry	Of or pertaining to Parliament.
Parliament	Pär'lia ment	The law-making body in England.
pioneer	pī'o nēer'	One who goes before.
ordinance	ôr'di nançe	Any public enactment or law.
presidential	preş'i dĕn'tial	Pertaining to the President.
continental	cŏn'ti nĕn'tal	Pertaining to all the American colonies.
amendment	a mĕnd'ment	A change made in a bill.
controversy	cŏn'tro vĕr'sy	A difference; a quarrel.
annexation	ăn'*nex* ā'tion	Act of connecting territory; union.
secession	se çĕs'*sion*	Withdrawal.
emancipation	e măn'çi pā'tion	Act of making free.
proclamation	prŏc'la mā'tion	Public announcement.
jurisdiction	jū'ris dic'tion	Power to exercise control.
deliberative	de lĭb'er a tive	Proceeding by discussion.
ratification	răt'i fi ca'tion	Approval and sanction.
alliance	a*l* lī'ançe	A union of nations.
explorers	ex plō'rerş	Those making a search for discovery.
dependencies	de pĕn'den çieş	States subject to another.

Common Expressions

emancipation proclamation
ratification of the treaty
amendment to the constitution
dispute over boundaries
ordinance of secession
the matter in controversy
Continental Congress
provincial government
presidential election
parliamentary law
jurisdiction of the state
deliberative assembly

coalition **armistice** **territorial** **administration**

LESSON 75

Review

necessary
competitor
telegrapher
corridor
contemporary
thermometer
arbitration
rebellion
aggressor
literary
protectorate
revolution
compromise

particular
proprietor
hereditary
declaration
spectacular
refrigerator
confectionery
passenger
solitary
alien
immigration
colonial
settlement

emancipation
satisfactory
improper
similar
obligatory
laborer
decipher
messenger
lavatory
operator
democratic
ratification

deliberative
predecessor
proclamation
valedictory
colonization
coroner
prosecutor
laboratory
depositor
emigration
insurrection
alliance

LESSON 76

Words Common in History

league lēague
barons băr′ons
aristocracy ăr′is tŏc′ra çy
reformation rĕf′or mā′tion
temporal tĕm′po ral
absolute ăb′so lute
constitutional cŏn′sti tū′tion al
commonwealth cŏm′mon wĕalth′
protestant prŏt′es tant
feudalism feū′dal iṣm
balance băl′anç e

declaratory de clăr′a to ry
guillotine gŭl′lo tĭne
sovereignty sŏv′er eign ty
***medieval** mē′di ē′val
nobility no bĭl′i ty
conqueror cŏn′quer or
abdication ăb′di cā′tion
emperor ĕm′per or
regency rē′ġen çy
supremacy su prĕm′a çy

Aristocracy, a government by the best.
Commonwealth, those constituting the state; the state.
Feudalism, a state of society wherein relationship between classes was based upon military service rendered for land.
Abdication, the act of giving up authority or office.

*There is another spelling of this word. Look it up.

civilization **despotism** **radical** **conservative**

LESSON 77

Words Common in Civics

citizenship	çĭt'i zen ship	The state of a citizen.
electoral	e lĕc'to ral	Pertaining to an elector.
candidate	căn'di date	One running for an office.
qualification	quạl'i fi cā'tion	That which fits one for an office.
eligibility	ĕl'i ġi bĭl'i ty	Fitness.
suffrage	sŭf'fraġe	The right to vote.
municipal	mu nĭç'i pal	Pertaining to a city.
patent	păt'ent	A protective guaranty to an inventor.
levying	lĕv'y ing	Act of raising or collecting taxes.
invasion	in vā'şion	Entering of a country by its enemies.
criminal	crĭm'i nal	Pertaining to crime.
civil	çĭv'il	Pertaining to the state.
naturalization	năt'u ral i za'tion	The process by which aliens are made citizens.
judiciary	ju dĭ'ci (shi) a ry	The system of courts of justice; the judges taken collectively.
appeal	a*p* pēa*l*'	To take a case to a higher court.
ambassador	am băs'sa dor	The nation's representative to another nation.
consul	cŏn'sul	A government's business agent abroad.
senator	sĕn'a tor	A member of the senate.
apportionment	a*p* pōr'tion ment	The act of dividing in just proportion.
enumeration,	e nū'mer ā'tion	The act of numbering.
militia	mi lĭ'tia	Organized citizen soldiers.

Common Expressions

naturalization papers
electoral college
levying war
apportionment of representatives
organize the militia
appellate jurisdiction
qualification of members
eligibility of the candidate
municipal ownership
repel invasion

minister **plenipotentiary** **attainder** **appellate**

LESSON 78

Words Common in Geography

longitude	**tropical**	**drainage**	**rapids**
latitude	**equator**	**islands**	**surface**
continent	**fisheries**	**altitude**	**system**
meridian	me rĭd′i an	**industrial**	in dŭs′tri al
oceanic	ō′ce(she)ăn′ic	**navigable**	năv′i ga ble
peninsula	pe nĭn′su la	**waterfalls**	wą′ter fą*ll*ş′
isthmus	is*th*′mus	**cataracts**	căt′a racts
oasis	o ā′sis	**whirlpool**	whĭrl′po͞ol′
plateau	pla teau′ (tō)	**coral**	cŏr′al
canal	ca năl′	**volcanic**	vol căn′ic
channel	chăn′*n*el	**isthmian**	is*th*′mi an
erosion	e rō′ş*i*on	**parallels**	păr′al *l*elş
arid	ăr′id	**precipitous**	pre çĭp′i *t*ous
temperate	tĕm′per a*t*e	**moisture**	mois′ture
mountainous	moun′*t*ain *o*us	**precipitation**	pre çĭp′i tā′tion
physical	phy̆ş i cal	**equatorial**	ē′qua tō′ri al
political	po lĭt′i cal	**climatic**	cli măt′ic
commercial	*c*om mēr′cial	**geographical**	ġē′o grăph′i cal
occupations	ŏc′*c*u pā′tionş	**eruption**	e rŭp′tion
tributaries	trĭb′u ta rieş	**temperature**	tĕm′per a ture

Erosion, the wearing away of land by running water.
Arid, exhausted of moisture.

Common Expressions

principal tributaries
mountainous region
volcanic eruption
precipitous slope
channel deepened by erosion
average temperature
principal meridian
climatic conditions
center of population
isthmian canal
parallels of latitude
temperate climate
coral islands
navigable stream
arid plateau
an oasis in the desert
annual precipitation of moisture
mineral deposits

mineral **population** **subterranean** **prairie**

LESSON 79

Words Common in Mathematics

divisor	**decimals**	**numerator**	**subtrahend**
multiple	**dividend**	**denominator**	**numeration**
factoring	**commission**	**multiplying**	**quotient**
multiplier	**minuend**	**brokerage**	**remainder**
evolution	ĕv′o lū′tion	**substitution**	sŭb′sti tū′tion
equivalent	e quĭv′a lent	**comparison**	com păr′i son
involution	ĭn′vo lū′tion	**diameter**	di ăm′e ter
multiplicand	mŭl′ti pli cănd′	**theorem**	thē′o rem
solution	so lu′tion	**hypothesis**	hy pŏth′e sis
proportion	pro pōr′tion	**quadrilateral**	quad′ri lăt′er al
radius	rā′di us	**axiom**	ăx′i om
addends	ăd′*d*endş	**corollary**	cŏr′o*l* la ry
exponent	ex pō′nent	**octagon**	ŏc′ta gon
coefficient	cō′e*f* fĭ′cient	**diagonal**	di ăg′o nal
simultaneous	sĭ′mul tā′ne *o*us	**perpendicular**	pĕr′pen dĭc′u lar
equation	e quā′tion	**magnitude**	măg′ni tud*e*
transposition	trans′po şĭ′tion	**isosceles**	i sŏs′ce leş
quadratics	quad răt′ics	**equilateral**	ē′qui lăt′er al
elimination	e lĭm′i nā′tion	**rectangular**	rec tăn′gu lar

Common Expressions

greatest common divisor
least common multiple
rectangular prism
corollary to the proposition
literal factors
perpendicular to the base
ratio and proportion
elimination by substitution
exponent of the power
coefficient of the product
isosceles triangle
transposition of terms
allowance for brokerage
simultaneous quadratics

scholium **parallelopipedon** **spherical** **hypotenuse**

LESSON 80

Spelling Down List

description	protectorate	drudgery	conscientious
incorruptible	militia	obligation	eloquence
candidate	reformation	suffrage	contagious
precious	territorial	competitor	frivolous
contiguous	revolution	surrender	dissatisfaction
accumulation	balance	literary	collision
admissible	isthmian	democratic	instantaneous
promiscuous	population	continental	significance
corporation	levying	ambassador	operator
occasion	delirious	presidential	simultaneous
propitious	expiration	aliens	satisfactory
humiliation	eligible	sovereignty	colonial
commodious	extemporaneous	electoral	declaration
preposterous	supercilious	tyranny	conservative
brilliance	gratuitous	appellate	prosecutor
formidable	decision	tributaries	spherical
nutritious	bounteous	literal	derogatory
arbitration	discernible	ignominious	immigration
prominence	competence	mechanician	alliance
discrepancy	guillotine	cautious	emperor
passenger	dissipation	conspicuous	supremacy
controversy	maintenance	laboratory	municipal
itinerary	condescension	coöperation	representative
depositor	malicious	registration	commercial
refrigerator	ostensible	incorrigible	equivalent

LESSON 81

Electrical Terms

magnetic	mag nĕt'ic	Like a magnet.
insulation	ĭn'su lā'tion	Prevention of transfer of electricity.
negative	nĕg'a tive	The pole toward which the electric current flows.
positive	pŏş i tive	The opposite of negative.
ohm	ōhm	The unit of electrical resistance.
resistance	re şis'tançe	Opposition offered to the passage of electricity through a substance.
cathode	căth'ode	The negative terminal of an electric source.
anode	ăn'ode	The positive terminal of an electric source.
galvanism	găl'va nişm	Current electricity.
galvanic	gal văn'ic	Of the nature of galvanism.
watt	wat*t*	A unit of electric power.
kilowatt	kĭl'o wat*t*	One thousand watts.
electrode	e lĕc'trode	An effect produced on the electrodes of a cell by the gases freed by the current.
polarity	po lăr'i ty	Either terminal of an electric source.
alternating	ăl'ter nāt'ing	Changing about periodically.
generator	ġĕn'er a tor	A large dynamo.
transmitter	trans mĭt'*t*er	That portion of a telephone or telegraph by means of which a message is sent.
battery	băt'*t*er y	An apparatus which generates electricity.
potential	po tĕn'tial	Degree of electrification.
transformer	trans fôr'mer	An apparatus for changing the potential of an electric current.
condenser	con dĕn'ser	That which concentrates electricity.

incandescent **tungsten** **electrolysis** **armature**

LESSON 82

Electrical Terms

static	stăt'ic	Kind of electricity produced by rubbing.
commutator	com'mu tā'tor	An appliance which reverses the electric current.
receiver	re çē*i*v'er	The part of a telephone or telegraph that converts electric currents into signals or sounds.
ampere	am pêr*e*′	The unit of electrical current.
rheostat	r*h*ē'o stat	A contrivance which regulates the electrical current.
circuit	çīr'*cu*it	The complete path of an electrical current.
shunt	shŭnt	A conductor which regulates the current.
installation	ĭn'sta*l* lā'tion	The setting up of an electric system.
thermostat	thēr'mo stat	An alarm operated by electricity.
magnetism	măg'net i*s*m	State of being like a magnet.
magnetized	măg'net ized	Converted into a magnet.
cut-out	cŭt'-out′	A circuit breaker.
regulator	rĕg'u lā'tor	A device for controlling a dynamo.
controller	con trōl'*l*er	A device for controlling a circuit.
solenoid	sō'le noid	A system of circuits about an axis.
induction	in dŭc'tion	The act by which a conductor becomes itself electrified.
conduit	con'd*u*it	A tube for protecting wires.
joule	jou*l*e	The energy expended in one second by an electric current of one ampere in a resistance of one ohm.
demagnetized	de măg'net ized	Freed from magnetic qualities.
electrification	e lĕc'trif i cā'tion	Act of charging with electricity.
electroplate	e lĕc'tro plat*e*	To cover with metal by means of electrol*y*sis.

relay **rotor** **volt** **dynamo**

LESSON 83

Words Common in Physics

radiation	rā′di ā′tion	The sending out of rays of light or heat.
refraction	re frăc′tion	The bending of a ray by passing through different mediums.
pressure	prĕs′sure (shur)	The action of a force against an opposing force.
ductility	duc tĭl′i ty	Capability of being drawn out, as into a wire or thread.
gravity	grăv′i ty	The attraction by which all bodies tend toward each other.
velocity	ve lŏç′i ty	Time rate of motion.
acceleration	ac çĕl′er ā′tion	Change of velocity.
volume	vŏl′ume	The space occupied.
mechanics	me *ch*ăn′ics	The science which treats of the action of forces on bodies.
dynamics	dy năm′ics	A branch of mechanics which treats of the motion of bodies.
convection	con vĕc′tion	A process of transmission of heat.
vibration	vi brā′tion	A periodic motion of the particles of an elastic body.
rapidity	ra pĭd′i ty	Swiftness.
pendulum	pĕn′du lum	A body so hung as to swing freely.
displacement	dis plāçe′ment	The volume of a fluid displaced by a floating body.
spectrum	spĕc′trum	The image formed by the dispersed rays of a beam of light.
optics	ŏp′tics	The science of light.
rotary	rō′ta ry	Turning, as a wheel.
siphon	sī′phon	A bent tube with two unequal legs.
prism	prĭşm	A solid with equal bases and rectangular faces.
density	dĕn′si ty	The ratio of mass to volume.

hydraulics **hydrostatic** **oscillation** **caloric**

LESSON 84

Modern Inventions and Discoveries

asbestos	as bĕs′tos	A fireproof material used for clothing, roofing, curtains, etc.
turbine	tûr′bine	A rotary motor.
radium	rā′di um	A valuable metallic element.
pianola	pĭ a nō′la	A mechanical piano player.
submarine	sŭb′ma rīne′	A torpedo boat used under water.
antiseptic	ăn′ti sĕp′tic	A substance which destroys bacteria.
aeroplane	ā′e ro plane	A flying machine.
aluminum	a lū′mi num	A mineral noted for its lightness.
motorcycle	mō′tor çȳ′cle	A bicycle with a motor attached.
seismograph	sēīs′mo graph	An instrument which registers earthquake shocks.
stereopticon	stĕr′e ŏp′ti con	A form of magic lantern.
pasteurization	păs′teur i zā′tion	A process of checking fermentation.
automobile	au′to mō′bile or au′to mo bĭle′	A self-propelled vehicle.
asphalt	ăs′phalt	A composition used for paving.
acetylene	a çĕt′y lene	A colorless compound of hydrogen and carbon used for lighting.

smokeless powder
vacuum cleaner
liquid air
gas engines
fireless cooker
skyscrapers
power elevators
smoke consumer
wireless telegraphy
safety matches
pneumatic tires
storage batteries
block signals
harvester
adding machines
ball bearings

dreadnaught **dictograph** **hydroplane** **gas mantle**

LESSON 85

Review

potential	dynamics	circuit	joule
conduit	magnetism	incandescent	optics
electroplate	rotor	siphon	stereopticon
gravity	rapidity	caloric	resistance
oscillation	tungsten	pasteurization	controller
aluminum	spectrum	kilowatt	density
galvanic	displacement	asbestos	acetylene
mechanics	generator	receiver	asphalt
velocity	rotary	pendulum	armature
condenser	pneumatic	ohm	telegraphy
vibration	alternating	regulator	elevators
thermostat	installation	automobile	antiseptic
turbine	vacuum		

LESSON 86

Commercial Raw Materials

tapioca	tăp′i o′ca	**millet**	mĭl′*let*
mustard	mŭs′tard	**platinum**	plăt′i num
pepper	pĕp′*per*	**borax**	bō′rax
cotton	cŏt′*ton*	**sulphur**	sŭl′phur
caraway	căr′a way	**petroleum**	pe trō′le um
nutmeg	nŭt′meg	**graphite**	grăph′*īte*
cinnamon	çĭn′*na* mon	**granite**	grăn′*ĭte*
ginger	ġin′ger	**nickel**	nĭck′el
tobacco	to băc′co	**mercury**	mēr′cu ry
bamboo	bam bo͞o′	**turpentine**	tûr′pen tine

Millet, a grass used for fodder; the seed is used as food for man and birds.

Platinum, a heavy, white, metallic element not easily melted.

Graphite, native carbon, used for pencils.

Nickel, a hard, metallic element of the iron group.

Mercury, a heavy, silver-white, liquid, metallic element.

gutta-percha **caoutchouc** **gum tragacanth** **gum arabic**

LESSON 87

Persons in Trades, Occupations, and Professions.

contractor	con trăc′tor	**architect**	ärch′i tect
engineer	ĕn′gi nēer′	**oculist**	ŏc′u list
printer	prĭn′ter	**accompanist**	ac cŏm′pa nist
plumber	plŭm*b*′er	**surgeon**	sûr′ġeon
carpenter	căr′pen ter	**dentist**	dĕn′tist
veterinary	vĕt′er in a ry	**clergyman**	clēr′ġy man
salesman	sāleṣ′man	**librarian**	li brā′ri an
auctioneer	*a*uc′tion ēer′	**journalist**	joûr′nal ist
reporter	re pōr′ter	**sculptor**	scŭlp′tor
gardener	gär′den er	**lawyer**	lą*w*′yer
draftsman	drȧfts′man	**doctor**	dŏc′tor
merchant	mēr′chant	**physician**	phy ṣĭ′cian
seamstress	sē*a*m′stress	**editor**	ĕd′i tor
milliner	mĭl′*l*i ner	**teacher**	tē*a*ch′er
machinist	ma çhīn′ist	**minister**	mĭn′is ter
tailor	tā*i*l′or	**scientist**	sci′en tist
jeweler	jew′el er	**artist**	är′tist
compositor	com pŏṣ′i tor	**advertiser**	ăd′ver tī′ṣer
typesetter	tȳpe′sĕt′ter	**author**	ą*u*′thor
shoemaker	shǫe′māk′er	**chiropractor**	*ch*i′ro prăc′tor
chauffeur	chau*f*″(shō)fēur′	**osteopathist**	ŏs′te ŏp′a thist
stenographer	ste nŏg′ra pher	**pianist**	pi ȧn′ist
masseuse	mas′seúṣe′	**electrician**	ē′lec trĭ′cian
optician	op tĭ′cian	**chemist**	*ch*ĕm′ist
amanuensis	a măn′u ĕn′sis	**manufacturer**	măn′u făc′tu rer

Veterinary, one who treats diseases of animals.
Chauffeur, an automobile driver.
Masseuse, a woman who practices massage, or rubbing.
Amanuensis, one writing for another.
Optician, one who fits eye-glasses.
Oculist, one who treats diseases of the eye.
Chiropractor, one who cures disease by adjusting the spine.
Osteopathist, one who practices osteopathy.
Draftsman, one who draws plans of machinery and structures.

LESSON 88

Words Common in the Printing Office

supplement	sŭp′*ple* ment	**vignette**	vi*gn* et*te*′
dummy	dŭm′*my*	**subscription**	sub scrĭp′tion
glossary	glŏs′*sa* ry	**circulation**	çĭr′cu lā′tion
calendered	căl′en dered	**advertisement**	ăd′ver tīṣe′ment
electrotype	e lĕc′tro type	**alphabet**	ăl′pha bet
magazine	măg′a zĭne′	**font**	fŏnt
periodical	pē′ri ŏd′i cal	**chase**	chās*e*
emboss	em bŏss′	**pica**	pī′ca
halftone	hăl*f*′tōne′	**bourgeois**	bour ġeois′
composition	cŏm′po ṣĭ′tion	**roman**	rō′man
foreman	fōre′man	**italic**	ĭ tăl′ic
pressman	prĕss′man	**bold-faced**	bōld′-fāçed′
paragraph	păr′a graph	**indentation**	in′den tā′tion
proof reader	prōōf′ rē*a*d′er	**woodcut**	wo͝od′cŭt′
linotype	lī*n*′o type	**weekly**	wēek′ly
monotype	mŏn′o type	**etching**	ĕ*t*ch′ing
illustration	ĭl′*lus* trā′tion	**impression**	im prĕs′sion
engraving	en grāv′ing	**edition**	e dĭ′tion
copyright	cŏp′y rī*ght*′	**editor-in-chief**	ĕd′i tor-in-ch*ī*ēf′
ream	rē*a*m	**publication**	pŭb′li cā′tion
quire	quīr*e*	**leaders**	lē*a*d′erṣ
editorial	ĕd′i tō′ri al	**subscriber**	sub scrīb′er
matrix	mā′trix	**contribution**	cŏn′tri bū′tion

Dummy, a set of proof sheets made up in order.

Electrotype, a printing plate made by coating a wax impression with copper by an electrical process.

Emboss, to raise in relief from the surface of the paper.

Linotype, a machine by which a line of type is set at one time.

Monotype, a machine setting a letter at a time.

Matrix, a copper plate formed to mold the face of a type

Vignette, a picture shading off into the background.

Chase, an iron frame in which pages are fastened for printing or making plates.

bulletin **supercalendered** **frontispiece** **contributor**

LESSON 89

Words Common in Farming

cereals	çē′re alş	The grains used for food.
threshing	thrĕsh′ing	The separation of the seed from the husk.
implement	ĭm′ple ment	An instrument used for a given work.
shredder	shrĕd′*d*er	A machine for cutting up corn.
tiling	tīl′ing	Pipes used for drainage.
acidity	a çĭd′i ty	Sourness (said of soil).
humus	hū′mus	Soil formed by decayed vegetable matter.
agriculture	ăg′ri cŭl′ture	The science of farming.
husbandry	hŭş′band ry	Farming.
tillage	tĭl′*laġe*	The cultivation of the soil.
quarry	quaṛ′*ry*	An open place where building stone is obtained.
cultivator	cŭl′ti vā′tor	An implement for removing weeds.
boggy	bŏg′*gy*	Containing bogs; swampy.
fertilize	fēr′til īze	To apply fertilizers.
meadow	mĕad′*ow*	Grass land.
fertility	fer tĭl′i ty	The quality of bearing well.
harrow	hăr′*row*	A drag-like machine used to level land and break up the clods.
poultry	pō*ul*′try	All domestic fowls.
alfalfa	al făl′fa	A clover-like plant used for fodder.
vegetable	vĕġ′e ta ble	Any plant cultivated for food.
timothy	tĭm′o thy	A grass used for hay.

Common Expressions

corn shredder	animal husbandry
threshing machine	poultry show
increase the fertility	timothy hay
acidity of the soil	fertilize with manure
vegetable garden	boggy land

horticulture **creameries** **silage** **fertilizer**

LESSON 90

Review

sulphur	journalist	oculist	salesman
machinist	compositor	vignette	turpentine
contributor	petroleum	nickel	editorial
advertisement	circulation	clergyman	librarian
stenographer	shredder	copyright	bourgeois
bulletin	gutta-percha	electrician	poultry
surgeon	supplement	editor	granite
cinnamon	cereals	quarry	vegetable
architect	tiling	manufacturer	acidity
paragraph	frontispiece	mustard	mercury
fertility	scientist	subscription	accompanist
silage	tapioca	fertilizer	humus
illustration	granary		

LESSON 91

Words Common in the Lumber Business

casings	cās′ingṣ	**cottonwood**	cŏt′*t*on wo͝od′
basswood	bȧss′wo͝od′	**flooring**	flo͝or′ing
chestnut	chĕs*t*′nut	**clapboards**	clăp′boardṣ
lintel	lĭn′tel	**shingles**	shĭn′gleṣ
cypress	çȳ′press	**planed**	plānęd
cedar	çē′dar	**quartered**	quȧr′tered
tapering	tā′per ing	**hickory**	hĭc*k*′o ry
mahogany	ma hŏg′a ny	**poplar**	pŏp′lar
logging	lŏg′*g*ing	**walnut**	wȧl′nut
cross-grained	crŏss′-grāined′	**veneer**	ve nēer′
astragals	ăs′tra galṣ		

Lintel, a horizontal piece over an opening.
Clapboards, narrow boards thicker at one edge than at the other.
Veneer, any wood or other material used to overlay a cheaper one.
Astragal, a small convex molding.

grooved **batten** **culls** **mullion**

LESSON 92

Railroad Service

transportation	trăns′por tā′tion	Act of carrying.
freight	frę*ight*	Any load; a kind of train that carries goods.
passenger	păs′sen ġer	One who travels by train, coach, or other public conveyance.
drayage	drā*y*′a*ġe*	The charge for the draying.
shipment	shĭp′ment	The act of shipping goods; the goods shipped.
carrier	căr′ri er	One who or that which carries.
locomotive	lō′co mō′tive	A self-propelling wheel carriage used to carry goods or passengers.
coupler	co*ŭ*p′ler	A device for connecting cars.
depot	dē′po*t*	A railway station; a storehouse.
dispatcher	dis pă*t*ch′er	The official who gives the orders as to departure of trains and their right of way.
telegraph	tĕl′e graph	An apparatus for communicating between distant points by signals transmitted over a wire by electricity.
caboose	ca bo͞o*se*′	A car accompanying a freight train, used for workmen, brakemen, etc.
signals	sĭg′nal*s*	A sign of danger or command.
switch	swĭ*t*ch	A movable rail or rails over which cars run from one track to another.
semaphore	sĕm′a phor*e*	A device for giving signals by means of lanterns or flags.
throttle	thrŏt′*tle*	The valve regulating the supply of steam.
engine	ĕn′gĭn*e*	A machine producing power.
baggage	bă*g*′ga*ġe*	The trunks, etc. of a traveler.
accident	ăc′ci dent	A sudden and unexpected event.
brakeman	brāke′man	One in charge of the brakes.
collision	co*l* lĭ′*s*ion	A violent meeting.

Common Expressions

head-on collision
telegraph operator
common carrier
passenger depot
train dispatcher

transit **viaduct** **piston** **cylinder**

LESSON 93

Railroad Service

merchandise	mĕr'chan dīse	Goods.
specifications	spĕç'i fi cā'tions	An enumeration of particulars.
perishable	pĕr'ish a ble	Liable to decay.
telegram	tĕl'e gram	A message by telegraph.
duplicate	dū'pli cate	An exact copy.
vestibuled	vĕs'ti buled	Having an inclosed entrance.
voucher	vouch'er	A receipt showing payment of a debt; any document evidencing a transaction.
claimant	clām'ant	One who puts in a claim.
waybill	wā'y bill	A document containing a description of and shipping directions for goods.
delivery	de lĭv'er y	Completed transfer from one to another.
damages	dăm'a ġeş	Money paid for injuries.
fireman	fīre'man	One who attends to the fire in a locomotive.
breakage	breāk'aġe	An allowance for things broken.
schedule	schĕd'ule	A formal list.
time-table	time-table	A schedule showing times of arriving and leaving of trains at different stations.
accommodation	ac com'*mo* dā'tion	A train stopping at all stations.
accidental	ăc'çi dĕn'tal	Happening by chance.
commutation	cŏm'*mu* tā'tion	Act of paying in gross instead of part at a time.
switchman	swĭtch'man	One who tends switches.
telegraphic	tĕl'e grăph'ic	Pertaining to telegraphy.
watered	wą'tered	Said of stock when capitalization is increased with nothing back of it.

Common Expressions

on schedule time	vestibuled car
commutation ticket	perishable goods
accommodation train	certificate of stock

differential **gondola** **demurrage** **commuter**

LESSON 94

Principal Railroads of the United States

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé (the Sante Fé)	A. T. & S. F.
Atlantic Coast Line	A. C. L.
Baltimore & Ohio	B. & O.
Boston & Albany	B. & A.
Canadian Pacific	C. P.
Chesapeake & Ohio	C. & O.
Chicago & Alton (the Alton)	C. & A.
Chicago & North Western (the North Western)	C. & N. W.
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy (the Burlington or the "Q")	C. B. & Q.
Chicago Great Western (the Great Western)	C. G. W.
Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul (the Milwaukee or the St. Paul)	C. M. & St. P.
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific (the Rock Island)	C. R. I. & P.
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis (the Big Four)	C. C. C. & St. L.
Delaware & Hudson	D. & H.
Delaware, Lackawanna & Western	D. L. & W.
Denver & Rio Grande (the Rio Grande)	D. & R. G.
Erie	Erie.
Grand Trunk	G. T.
Great Northern	G. N.
Illinois Central	I. C.
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern (the Lake Shore)	L. S. & M. S.
Lehigh Valley	L. V.
Louisville & Nashville	L. & N.
Michigan Central	M. C.
Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie, (the Soo Line)	M., St. P. & S. S. M.
New York, Chicago & St. Louis R. R. (the Nickel Plate)	N. Y., C. & St. L.
New York, New Haven & Hartford	N. Y., N. H. & H.
New York, Ontario & Western	N. Y., O. & W.
Northern Pacific	N. P.
Pennsylvania	Penn.
Philadelphia & Reading	P. & R.
Southern	Southern.
Southern Pacific	S. P.
Union Pacific	U. P.

LESSON 95

Review

veneer	claimant	accidental	Ontario
Minneapolis	damages	telegraphic	interurban
telegram	Illinois	Michigan	caboose
accommodation	locomotive	lintel	Rio Grande
logging	clapboards	dispatcher	Chesapeake
perishable	Sault Ste. Marie	passenger	Lehigh
semaphore	schedule	carrier	chestnut
commuter	throttle	Santa Fé	drayage
baggage	Lackawanna	switchman	Rock Island
Delaware	duplicate	signals	Milwaukee
mahogany	cross-grained	Albany	freight
Pennsylvania	Pacific	collision	Philadelphia
concession	Canadian		

LESSON 96

Words Common in Horticulture

pruning	prun′ing	**orange**	ŏr′anġe
raspberry	răs*p′*(or râs) ber *ry*	**seedling**	sēed′ling
grafting	gräft′ing	**blight**	bli*ght*
scion	sci′on	**blossoms**	blŏs′soms
gooseberry	gōōs′ber *ry*	**biennial**	bi ĕn′*ni* al
nursery	nûr′se ry	**navel**	nā′vel
sapling	săp′ling	**staminate**	stăm′i nate
spraying	sprā*y′*ing	**pistillate**	pĭs′til *late*
lemon	lĕm′on	**barren**	băr′*ren*
grapefruit	grāpe′fru*it*	**fragrant**	frā′grant
citron	çĭt′ron		

Grafting, an inserting of buds from one plant on another so as to produce a lasting union.

Scion, the bud or branch grafted.

Navel, a kind of orange, usually seedless.

Staminate, having stamens, but not pistils (said of flowers).

Pistillate, having pistils, but not stamens (said of flowers).

Bordeaux (mixture) **tamarind** **apricot** **tangerine**

LESSON 97

Clothing and Materials

suspenders	sus pĕn′derz	**alpaca**	al păc′a
petticoat	pĕt′*ti.* c*oat*	**grenadine**	grĕn′a dĭn*e*
trousers	trou′zerz	**broadcloth**	brŏ*ad*′cloth
blazer	blā′zer	**buckram**	bŭck′ram
sweater	swĕ*at*′er	**velveteen**	vĕl′vet ēēn′
raglan	răg′lan	**silesia**	si lē′sia
cravenette	crā′ven et*te*′	**foulard**	fou lärd′
collar	cŏl′*l*ar	**messaline**	mĕs′sa lĭn*e*′
chemise	ṣhe mīz*e*′	**astrakhan**	ăs′tra k*h*an
tunic	tū′nic	**serge**	sērġ*e*
fichu	fĭṣh′u	**cheviot**	ṣhĕv′i ot
jabot	ja (zhä) bō′	**chiffon**	ṣhi*f* fŏn′
lingerie	*lăN′zhe rīē′	**brocades**	bro cādez′
bodice	bŏd′iṣ*e*	**cambric**	cām′bric
surplice	sûr′pliṣ*e*	**nainsook**	nān′sook
cravat	cra văt′	**dimity**	dĭm′i ty
necktie	nĕc*k*′tī*e*′	**organdie or organdy**	ôr′gan dīẹ
pantaloons	păn′ta lōōnz′	**gingham**	gĭng′*h*am
knicker-bockers	*k*nĭc*k*′er bŏc*k*′erz	**percale**	per cāl*e*′
waistcoat	wāist′c*oat*	**sateen**	sa tēen′
overcoat	ō′ver cōat′	**taffeta**	tăf′*f*e ta
ulster	ŭl′ster	**cretonne**	cre tŏn*ne*′
chemisette	ṣhĕm′i ẓĕt*te*		

Bodice, a kind of underwaist.

Raglan, a loose overcoat with long sleeves.

Cravenette, a water-proof cloth used for rain coats.

Jabot, plaited lace and muslin worn at the neck.

Lingerie, linen underwear.

Surplice, a style of waist in which one side of the front laps across the other.

Fichu, a cape-like piece of neckwear made of lace or muslin.

Chemisette, a sleeveless bodice.

*N marked thus, N, denotes a nasal sound of the preceding vowel, but is not itself sounded.

trousseau **khaki** **balbriggan** **guimpe**

LESSON 98

Words Common in the Grocery

almonds	ăl′monds	**spaghetti**	spa *gh*ĕt′*t*i
biscuit	bĭs′*c*uit	**essence**	ĕs′sençe
preserves	pre ẓẽrveẓ	**oleomargarine**	ō′le o mär′ga rĭne
pineapple	pīne′ăp′*p*le	**cottolene**	cŏt′*t*o lene
halibut	hăl′i but	**wafers**	wā′ferẓ
cabbage	căb′*b*aġe	**cucumbers**	cū′cum berẓ
chocolate	chŏc′o late	**radishes**	răd′ish eẓ
cocoa	cō′co a	**turnips**	tûr′nips
cauliflower	cạul′i flow′er	**rutabagas**	rụ′ta bā′gaẓ
saleratus	săl′er ā′tus	**kohl-rabi**	kō*hl*′-rä′bĭ
macaroons	măc′a rōōnṣ′	**pickles**	pic*k*′leẓ
macaroni	măc′a rō′ni	**onions**	ȯn′ionṣ (yonṣ)
kerosene	kĕr′o sēne′	**olives**	ŏl′iveẓ
sardines	sar dīneṣ′	**bluing**	blū′ing
sorghum	sôr′*gh*um	**celery**	çĕl′er y
molasses	mo lȧs′seẓ	**pimento**	pi mĕn′to
oysters	oys′terẓ	**catchup or catsup**	căt′sup
allspice	ạll′spīçe′	**asparagus**	as păr′a gus
vanilla	va nĭl′la	**mushrooms**	mŭsh′roomṣ
salmon	săl*m*′on	**Graham**	Grā′ham
indigo	ĭn′di go	**crockery**	crŏc*k*′er y
syrup	sỹr up	**cranberries**	crăn′ber rieṣ
lettuce	lĕt′*t*uce (is)		

Macaroons, small cakes made of whites of eggs, sugar, and almonds.

Graham, unbolted wheat flour.

Spaghetti, a kind of macaroni made in smaller tubes.

Oleomargarine, a substitute for butter.

Cottolene, a substitute for lard.

Rutabagas, Swedish turnips.

Kohl-rabi, a kind of cabbage with turnip-like growth in the center.

Pimento, allspice; a kind of red pepper.

gherkins **chowchow** **paraffin** (two spellings)

LESSON 99

Words Common in the Hardware Business

galvanized	găl′va nized	**percolator**	pĕr′co lā′tor
wrenches	*wr*ĕnch′eş	**staple**	stā′ple
levers	lē′(or lĕv) erş	**grater**	grā′ter
barbed	bärbed	**pliers**	plī′erş
roofing	rōōf′ing	**kettle**	kĕt′*tle*
revolver	re vŏl′ver	**screens**	scrēenş
rifle	rī′fle	**hinges**	hĭn′ġeş
pistol	pĭs′tol	**razor**	rā′zor
andirons	ănd′ī′rons (urnş)	**flatiron**	flăt′ī′ron (urn)
ventilator	vĕn′ti lā′tor	**socket**	sŏck′et
corkscrew	côrk′screw	**bicycle**	bī′çy cle
sprinkler	sprĭn*k*′ler	**fixtures**	fix′tureş
scissors	sc*i*ş′sorş	**casters** or **castors**	cast′erş
shears	sh*e*ărş	**colander**	col′an der
wringer	*wr*ĭng′er	**bracket**	brăck′et
spittoon	spi*t* tōōn′	**extinguisher**	ex tĭn′guish er
ferule	fĕr′ule	**funnel**	fŭn′*n*el
emery	ĕm′er y	**hatchet**	hă*t*ch′et
trigger	trĭg′*g*er	**couplings**	co*u*p′lingş
forceps	fôr′çeps	**polish**	pŏl′ish
griddle	grĭd′*dle*	**racket** or **racquet**	răck′et
padlock	păd′lock	**toaster**	tō*a*st′er
gimlet	gĭm′let		
varnishes	vär′nish eş		

Andirons, supports for wood in a fireplace.
Percolator, a kind of coffee pot.
Pliers, a tool for bending or cutting wire.
Caster, a small wheel on a swivel.
Colander, a utensil with small holes in the bottom for straining.
Forceps, an instrument like tongs used for grasping and holding firmly.
Racket, a bent strip of wood with a network of cord used in playing tennis.

transom **caliper** **perforated** **jute**

LESSON 100

Spelling Down List

alternating	accident	contributor	depot
magnetism	commuter	quarry	resistance
pendulum	Canadian	acidity	displacement
motorcycle	dimity	planed	controlier
tobacco	vestibuled	freight	acetylene
Cincinnati	taffeta	alpaca	bamboo
subscriber	tamarind	piston	optician
cottolene	asparagus	concession	bulletin
physician	circuit	damages	fertility
stereopticon	dynamo	Atchison	schedule
incandescent	acceleration	fragrant	cedar
oscillation	asphalt	specifications	coupler
pasteurization	potential	kerosene	percale
oculist	thermostat	Chesapeake	humus
shredder	journalist	gingham	poplar
timothy	copyright	trousseau	cylinder
logging	silage	hydraulics	accommodation
auctioneer	Colorado	regulator	Quincy
Bordeaux	architect	condenser	bicycle
vignette	borax	turbine	perishable
basswood	insulation	cotton	forceps
sculptor	siphon	electrician	Lehigh
lintel	veterinary	aluminum	biennial
viaduct	editorial	chauffeur	cheviot
roofing	culls	graphite	colander

LESSON 101

Words Common in Insurance

policy	pŏl′i çy	A certificate of insurance.
accumulation	ac cū′mu lā′tion	Addition of profits to the active capital of a corporation.
appraisal	ap prāiṣ′al	Act of setting a value upon.
annuity	an nū′i ty	An annual allowance instead of a lump sum payment.
fraudulent	frąu′du lent	Of the nature of fraud.
endowment	en dow′ment	Life insurance which provides for the payment of a fixed sum at the end of a certain number of years.
premium	prē′mi um	Amount paid annually for insurance.
dividend	dĭv′i dend	The share of company earnings paid to the policy-holder.
beneficiary	bĕn′e fĭ′ci (shi) a ry	The person who is to receive the proceeds of the insurance.
equitable	ĕq′ui ta ble	Marked by fairness.
adjustment	ad jŭst′ment	The settlement of a fire loss.
certificate	çer tĭf′i cate	A written statement legally authorized.
mutual	mū′tu al	Pertaining to the plan of insurance in which the policy-holders constitute the company.
surplus	sûr′plus	The assets of the company in excess of its debts.
mortality	mor tăl′i ty	A table showing the probable number of deaths in a year among a given number of persons of a given age.
inflammable	in flăm′ma ble	Burning easily.
assignment	as sīgn ment	A transfer of title or interest.
underwriter	ŭn′der wrīt′er	One who signs a policy.
lapse	lăpse	The termination of a policy because of failure to pay the premium.
percentage	per çĕn′tąge	The allowance on a hundred.
immunity	im mū′ni ty	State of being exempt or freed from.

tontine **mortuary** **prudential** **fraternal**

LESSON 102

Terms Common in Domestic Science

rhubarb	*rhụ'*barb	**caramel**	*căr'*a mel
waffles	*waf'*fleş	**scalloped**	*scal'*(or *căl*)oped
paring	*pâr'*ing	**charlotte russe**	*chär'*lot *russe'*
scrubbing	*scrŭb'*bing	**croquettes**	cro *quĕttes'*
saucepan	*sauçe'*pan	**chowder**	chow'der
simmering	*sĭm'mer* ing	**deviled**	*dĕv'*iled
microscope	*mī'*cro *scōpe*	**gelatin or tine**	*ġĕl'*a tin
garbage	*gär'baġe*	**crullers**	*crŭl'lerş*
ammonia	*am* mō'ni a	**doughnuts**	*dō'ugh'nŭts'*
jellies	*jĕl'lieş*	**stuffed**	*stŭf'fed*
bluish	blū'ish	**garnishes**	*gär'*nish eş
utensils	u *tĕn'*silş	**ingredients**	in *grē'*di ents
croutons	*crọu'tŏnş'*	**relish**	*rĕl'*ish
sandwich	*sănd'*wich	**fritters**	*frĭt'terş*
arranging	*ar* rān'ġing	**frappé**	*frăp'pę'*
chafing	chā'fing	**gridiron**	*grĭd'*ī'ron (urn)
vaporized	*vā'*por īzed	**parboil**	*pär'*boil
cellulose	*çĕl'lu lose*	**icing**	ī'çing
sterilize	*stĕr'*il īze	**meringue**	me ringue' (răng)
tureen	tu rēen'	**marmalade**	*mär'*ma lade
waitress	*wā'tress*	**muffins**	*mŭf'finş*
skewer	skew'er	**curried**	*cŭr'ried*
condiment	*cŏn'*di ment	**piccalilli**	*pic'*ca *lĭl'li*

Croutons, small pieces of toasted bread served with soups.
Cellulose, the chief substance in the framework of plants.
Condiment, seasoning.
Skewer, a wood or metal pin for fastening meat.
Scalloped, baked with bread crumbs and seasonings.
Charlotte russe, whipped cream or custard inclosed in sponge cake.
Croquettes, a fried ball of minced meat, rice, etc.
Chowder, a dish made of fish, clams, biscuit, and onions stewed.
Deviled, prepared with hot condiments.
Frappé, a flavored ice, frozen soft.
Parboil, to boil partially.
Meringue, beaten egg whites with sugar.
Curried, prepared with curry, a condiment made from curry (an Asiatic shrub,) leaves, and various spices.
Piccalilli, mixed pickles.

sautéing **braising** **fricassee** **mayonnaise**

LESSON 103

Words Common in the Dry Goods Business

mohair	mō′hair	**satin**	săt′in
suede	suede (swēd)	**piqué**	pi que′
poplin	pŏp′lin	**silkaline**	sĭlk′a line′
umbrella	um brĕl′la	**crinoline**	crĭn′o lĭne
parasol	păr′a sol	**pongee**	pon ġē′
doilies	doi′lies	**flannel**	flăn′nel
chenille	çhe nille′	**batiste**	ba tīste′
honiton	hŏn′i ton	**flaxon**	flăx′on
jaconet	jăc′o net	**scrim**	scrĭm
denim	dĕn′im	**drapery**	drā′per y
delaine	de lāine′	**underwear**	ŭn′der weâr′
chambray	çhăm′bray	**buttons**	bŭt′tons
***challis**	çhăl′lis	**trimmings**	trĭm′mings
overalls	ō′ver alls	**linen**	lĭn′en
remnants	rĕm′nants	**patterns**	păt′terns
crepe	crepe	**pillows**	pĭl′lows
toweling	tow′el ing	**sheeting**	shēet′ing
zephyr	zĕph′yr	**embroideries**	em broi′der ies
saxony	săx′o ny	**fringes**	frĭn′ġes
ruching	ruçh′ing	**mittens**	mĭt′tens
mackintosh	măck′in tosh	**surah**	sū′rah
napery	nā′per y	**supporters**	sup pōr′ters
damask	dăm′ask	**insertion**	in sēr′tion

Suede, Swedish glove leather.
Napery, table linen.
Piqué, a ribbed cotton fabric.
Mackintosh, a waterproof outer garment.
Challis, a light cotton or wool dress fabric.
Silkaline, a soft, thin cotton fabric with a finish resembling silk.

*Look up the other spelling of this word.

mercerize **fashionable** **valenciennes** **crochet**

LESSON 104

Words Common in the Furniture Business

rattan	rat tăn′	**hammock**	hăm′mock
linoleum	li nō′le um	**couches**	couch′eş
buffet	buf fet′or bŭf′fet	**mirrors**	mĭr′rorş
bureau	bū′reau (ro)	**cheval**	çhe văl′
upholstered	up hōl′stered	**pedestal**	pĕd′es tal
matting	măt′ting	**perambulator**	per ăm′bu lā′tor
carpeting	cär′pet ing	**settee**	set tēe′
cupboard	cŭp′bōard	**reclining**	re clīn′ing
cabinet	căb′i net	**leatheret** or	lĕath′er et
davenport	dăv′en port	**leatherette**	lĕath′er ĕtte′
molding	mōld′ing	**curtain**	cûr′tain
ingrain	ĭn′grāin′	**Circassian**	çir căs′sian
brussels	brŭs′selş	**bird's-eye**	bīrd′ş′-eye′
moquette	mo quĕtte′	**fumed**	fūmed
tapestry	tăp′es try	**jardiniere**	jar dĭn′i ere or zhär′dī′nyêr′
wicker	wĭck′er	**revolving**	re vŏl′ving
hassock	hăs′sock	**sectional**	sĕc′tion al
pier-glass	pīēr′-glăss	***baluster**	băl′us ter
commode	com mōde′	**imitation**	ĭm′i tā′tion
sideboard	sīde′bōard	**polished**	pŏl′ished
bamboo	bam bōō′	**stretchers**	strĕtch′erş
automatic	ạu′to măt′ic	**morris**	mŏr′ris
bedstead	bĕd′stead	**adjustable**	ad jŭs′ta ble
weathered	wĕath′ered	**extension**	ex tĕn′sion
suites	swīts		

*This word has a corrupted form, banister.

Look up the meanings of all of the above words that you do not know. Be prepared to use the words in sentences.

Common Expressions

rattan rocker	curtain fixtures
cheval mirror	leatherette cushion
Circassian walnut	fumed oak
revolving chair	baluster back
sectional bookcase	highly polished
bedroom suites	bird's-eye maple
kitchen cabinet	extension table

taborette (two spellings) **chiffonier** **divan** **ottoman**

LESSON 105

Review

fraudulent	stuffed	sandwich	equitable
crochet	appraisal	batiste	cheval
annually	pique	suites	rattan
linoleum	relish	mutual	adjustable
utensils	mirrors	challis	rhubarb
overalls	beneficiary	scalloped	hammock
ammonia	valenciennes	embroideries	policy
chambray	inflammable	parasol	flannel
microscope	chenille	sterilize	banister
napery	prudential	ruching	fricassee
Circassian	pedestal	annuity	jardiniere
condiment	meringue	mercerize	icing
imitation	commode		

LESSON 106

Words Common in the Jewelry Business

sapphire	săp′phīre	**earrings**	ēar′rings
amethyst	ăm′e thyst	**tiara**	ti ā′(or ä) ra
bracelet	brāçe′let	**topaz**	tō′paz
lavalliere	la väl′lyêr′	**opal**	ō′pal
turquoise or **turquois**	tûr′quoiṣe′ or tûr′quoiṣ	**carbuncle**	căr′bun cle
		scarab	scăr′ab
garnet	gär′net	**Tiffany**	Tĭf′ſa ny
emerald	ĕm′er ald	**ornament**	ôr′na ment
onyx	ŏn′(or ōn) yx	**solder**	sŏl′der
setting	sĕt′ting	**repairing**	re pâir′ing
agate	ăg′ate	**diamond**	dīa′mond

Lavalliere, a fine gold or silver neck chain with pendant.
Tiara, a crown-like head ornament.
Carbuncle, a garnet set in convex form, but without facets.
Scarab, a representation of the beetle in stone.
Tiffany, a style of setting diamonds.

chrysolite **chalcedony** **baroque** **jade**

LESSON 107

Words Common in the Drug Business

prescription	pre scrĭp′tion	**denatured**	de nā′tured
calcium	căl′çi um	**pestle**	pĕs′*tle*
sulphurous	sŭl′phur *ous*	**mortar**	môr′tar
iodine	ī′o dīn*e*	**arsenic**	är′sen ic
magnesia	mag nē′sia	**strychnine**	strȳ*ch*′nīn*e*
pepsin	pĕp′sin	**morphine**	môr′phīn*e*
charcoal	chär′co*a*l	**cocaine**	co cā*ine*′
licorice	lĭc′o rĭç*e*	**liquor**	lĭq′*u*or
benzine	bĕn′zĭn*e*	**diluted**	di lū′ted
vaseline	văs′e līn*e*	**capsules**	căp′sule*s*
quinine	quī′nīn*e*	**medicinal**	me dĭç′in al
potash	pŏt′ash	**cathartic**	ca thär′tic
camphorated	căm′phor āt′ed	**laxative**	lăx′a tiv*e*
boracic	bo răç′ic	**astringent**	as trĭn′ġent
alcoholic	ăl′co hŏl′ic	**pharmacy**	phär′ma cy
calomel	căl′o mel	**pharmaceutics**	phär′ma çeū′tics
glycerine	glĭ*y*ç′er ĭn*e*	**carbonated**	cär′bon āt′ed
laudanum	lạu′(or lå)da num	**carbolic**	car bŏl′ic
chloroform	*ch*lō′ro form	**troches**	trō′*ch*e*s*
ether	ē′ther	**belladonna**	bĕl′*l*a dŏn′*n*a
formaldehyde	for măl′de hȳde	**disinfectant**	dĭs′in fĕc′tant
iodoform	i ō′do form	**lozenge**	lŏz′enġe

Calcium, a silver-white soft metal; a chemical element.
Formaldehyde, a disinfectant.
Iodoform, an antiseptic dressing for wounds.
Denatured, having the nature changed--said of alcohol into which oil has been put to render it unfit for drinking.
Laxative, having a mild loosening effect upon the bowels; cathartic, having a more violent effect.
Astringent, contracting or drawing together; opposite of laxative.
Pharmaceutics, the science of preparing medicines.
Carbonated, charged with carbonic acid gas.
Troche, a tablet or lozenge for sore throat.

Look up *pestle* and *mortar*. Find the meanings of any of the above words you do not know.

crucible **prophylactic** **arsenical** **phosphorus**

LESSON 108

Words Common in the Practice of Medicine

bronchial	brŏn′*chi* al	**cuticle**	cū′ti *cle*
bilious	bĭl′*ious* (yus)	**jugular**	jū′gu lar
operation	ŏp′er ā′tion	**feverish**	fē′ver ish
quarantine	quar′an tīn*e*	**capillary**	căp′il *la* ry
virus	vī′rus	**perspiration**	pēr′spi rā′tion
serum	sē′rum	**inhalation**	ĭn′ha lā′tion
antitoxin or **ine**	ăn′ti tŏx′in	**lethargic**	le thär′gic
microbe	mī′crob*e*	**neuralgic**	n*eu* răl′gic
dyspeptic	dys pĕp′tic	**rheumatic**	r*heu* măt′ic
malignant	ma lĭg′nant	**pleuritic**	pl*eu* rĭt′ic
membranous	mĕm′bra n*ous*	**abnormal**	ab nôr′mal
ulceration	ŭl′çer ā′tion	**perspiratory**	per spī′ra to ry
amputation	ăm′pu tā′tion	**respiration**	rĕs′pi rā′tion
paroxysm	păr′ox y*sm*	**gastric**	găs′tric
vaccination	văc′çi nā′tion	**unconscious**	un cŏn′*scious*
stimulant	stĭm′u lant	**curvature**	cûr′va ture
hygiene	hȳ′ġi ēn*e* (or ġ*ie*n*e*)	**hypodermic**	hȳ′po dēr′mic
surgical	sûr′ġi cal	**curative**	cū′ra tive
incision	in çĭ′*sion*	**remedial**	re mē′di al
tubercular	tu bēr′cu lar	**purgative**	pûr′ga tive
corpuscle	côr′pus *cle*	**delirium**	de lĭr′i um
anaemic or **anemic**	a n*a*ĕm′ic	**tourniquet**	t*our*′ni quet
intercostal	ĭn′ter cŏs′tal	**catarrhal**	ca tär′*rh*al

Virus, the poison of an infectious disease.

Serum, the watery portion of an animal fluid remaining after a clot is formed.

Antitoxin, a compound that will neutralize a poison.

Malignant, tending to produce death.

Anaemic, having few red blood corpuscles, therefore pallid and lacking in vigor.

Intercostal, between the ribs.

Jugular, pertaining to the neck; the jugular vien is the large vein in the side of the neck.

Lethargic, morbidly drowsy; dull.

Pleuritic, pertaining to pleurisy, a disease of the lung covering.

Tourniquet, a device for stopping bleeding.

Look up any words you do not know. Be prepared to use the words in sentences.

anesthetic **contagion** **bacteriology** **mucous**

LESSON 109

Some Common Diseases

tuberculosis	tu bĕr′cu lō′sis	A disease characterized by small masses of morbid matter in some internal organ or part.
paralysis	pa răl′y sis	The loss of the power of voluntary motion.
typhoid	tī′phoid	Resembling typhus, a contagious fever.
diphtheria	diph thē′ri a	A contagious disease of the throat.
appendicitis	a*p* pĕn′di çī′tis	Inflammation of the appendix.
cancer	căn′çer	A malignant growth.
measles	mē*a*′ṣleṣ	A contagious, feverish disease accompanied by eruptions on the skin.
whooping cough	*wh*ōōp′ing cô*ugh*′	A violent, convulsive cough.
epilepsy	ĕp′i lĕp′sy	A disease characterized by fits at intervals and loss of consciousness.
rheumatism	rhe*u*′ma tiṣm	A disease marked by inflammation of the joints.
neuralgia	ne*u* răl′ġi a	A disease characterized by extreme pain along some nerve.
pleurisy	ple*u*′ri sy	An inflammation of the lung-covering.
anaemia or **anemia**	a na*ē*′mi a	A disease marked by lack of quality or quantity of blood.
pneumonia	*pn*eu mō′ni a	Inflammation of the lungs.
catarrh	ca tär*rh*′	An inflammation of any mucous membrane.
phthisis	*ph*thī′sis	Consumption of the lungs.
adenoid	ăd′e noid	A growth in the nostrils.
peritonitis	pĕr′i to nī′tis	Inflammation of the intestinal covering.
sciatica	sci ăt′i ca	Neuralgia of the sciatic nerve.
astigmatism	a stĭġ′ma tiṣm	A defect of the lens of the eye.
erysipelas	ĕr′y sĭp′e las	A feverish disease accompanied by inflammation of the skin.

bronchitis **diabetes** **goiter** (two spellings) **neuritis**

LESSON 110

Review

solder	chloroform	anesthetic	pharmaceutics
tiara	phosphorus	laudanum	bacteriology
diluted	anaemic	onyx	mortar
boracic	typhoid	neuralgic	paralysis
quarantine	diamond	strychnine	disinfectant
catarrhal	camphorated	tourniquet	amethyst
arsenic	remedial	alcoholic	licorice
ornament	pneumonia	diabetes	rheumatic
neuritis	glycerine	incision	adenoid
formaldehyde	tendency	cocaine	benzine
measles	delirium	mucous	dyspeptic
vaseline	tubercular	appendicitis	tuberculosis
bronchitis	pleurisy		

LESSON 111

Words Common in the Practice of Law

magistrate	măg′is trate	**felony**	fĕl′o ny
probation	pro bā′tion	**probate**	prō′bate
quitclaim	quĭt′clāim′	**warrant**	war′rant
executor	ex ĕc′u tor	**legacy**	lĕg′a çy
administrator	ad mĭn′is trā′tor	**codicil**	cŏd′i çil
referee	rĕf′er ēe′	**witness**	wĭt′ness
plea	plēa	**testimony**	tĕs′ti mo ny
revision	re vĭ′sion	**injunction**	in jŭnc′tion
verdict	vĕr′dict	**testament**	tĕs′ta ment
indictment	in dīct′ment	**misdemeanor**	mĭs′de mēan′or
client	clī′ent		

Indictment, the formal written statement charging an offense.

Felony, a crime greater than a misdemeanor.

Probate, official proof, especially of wills.

Warrant, the writ authorizing an arrest, search, or seizure.

Codicil, something added to a will.

Testament, a will.

Injunction, a writ granted by a court forbidding the doing of certain acts. A *mandatory* injunction commands the doing of a certain act.

Misdemeanor, a petty crime.

Look up all words that you do not know. Be prepared to use the words in sentences.

subpoena **penal** **warranty** **jurisprudence**

LESSON 112

Words Common in the Practice of Law

custody	cŭs′to dy	Judicial safe-keeping.
tort	tôrt	Any wrongful act (except a breach of contract) for which civil action may be brought.
homicide	hŏm′i çīde	The killing of a person.
replevin	re plĕv′in	The writ by which goods wrongfully taken are recovered.
waive	wāive	To set aside.
exemption	eẋ ĕmp′tion	Freedom from a charge or burden.
proxy	prŏx′y	Power to act for another.
alimony	ăl′i mo ny	An allowance made to a wife by her husband upon her separation or divorce from him.
default	de fa̤ult′	The failure of one of the parties to a case to appear in court at the proper time.
rebuttal	re bŭt′tal	Evidence given to contradict that previously given.
venue	vĕn′ue	The place or county from which the jury is taken or in which the trial is held.
versus	vēr′sus	Against.
litigation	lĭt′i gā′tion	A suit at law; engaging in suits at law.
demurrer	de mŭr′rer	A pleading that the matter alleged is insufficient to prove the case.
admiralty	ăd′mi ral ty	A maritime court.
appellant	a̤p pĕl′lant	The one appealing a case.
bankruptcy	ba̤nk′rupt çy	State of being unable to pay one's debts.
parole	pa rōle′	The release of a prisoner on his word of honor.
accusation	ăc′cu ṣā′tion	The charge of an offense or crime.
bailable	bāil′a ble	Entitled to give bail.
inquest	ĭn̤′quest	The legal inquiry into the cause of a sudden death.

Common Expressions

bailable offense — waive examination
change of venue — evidence in rebuttal

malfeasance **alibi** **parol** **circumstantial**

LESSON 113

Words Common in the Practice of Law

penalty	pĕn′al ty	The punishment fixed for the violation of a law.
violation	vī′o lā′tion	Act of breaking or disregarding the law.
prohibition	prō′hi bĭ′tion	Act of forbidding.
incorporate	in côr′po rāte	To authorize to act as one person.
annulment	an nŭl′ment	The making void of an agreement.
legislation	lĕg′is lā′tion	The act of making laws.
annulled	an nŭl*led*′	Made of no force or effect.
repealed	re pē*aled*′	Recalled, said of a law.
tenancy	tĕn′an çy	Occupation of a property; holding of an estate.
realty	rē′al ty	Real estate.
chattels	chăt′*tels*	Movable property.
minor	mī′nor	One under legal age; lesser.
specialty	spē′cial ty	A contract by deed.
severally	sĕv′er al *ly*	Apart from others; separately.
defense or **defence**	de fĕn*se*′	The denial of the defendant.
duress	dū′ress	An illegal forcing to do or not to do some act.
assent	as sĕnt′	To admit a thing as true.
option	ŏp′tion	A privilege given in a time contract to demand fulfillment on any day within a specified limit.
embezzle	em bĕz′zle	To take for one's own use property held in trust.
fulfillment	ful fĭl′ment	Performance.
valid	văl′id	Having legal force.

Common Expressions

penalty attached
embezzle the trust funds
a weak defense
goods and chattels
annulled the contract
in fulfillment of his promise
legislature repealed the law
right to incorporate
interpretation of the law
violation of agreement
prohibited the sale of
a valid objection

negotiable **usury** **forfeiture** **garnishee**

LESSON 114

Words Common in the Practice of Law

rescind	re sĭnd′	To repeal or cancel.
trespass	trĕs′pass	To enter upon another's land unlawfully.
culpable	cŭl′pa ble	Deserving blame.
condemn	con dĕmn′	To pronounce punishment upon; to take private property for public use.
attachment	at tăch′ment	A writ commanding seizure of property.
limitation	lĭm′i tā′tion	A period limited by law after which the person can not enforce his claim.
verbal	vĕr′bal	Expressed in spoken words.
manslaughter	măn′slaugh′ter	The unlawful killing of a human being.
barred	bärred	Prevented by sufficient legal objection.
outlawed	out′lawed′	Deprived of legal force, as by lapse of time.
voluntary	vŏl′un ta ry	Without legal compulsion.
liquidate	lĭq′ui date	To pay off.
residue	rĕz′i due	What is left.
insolvency	in sŏl′ven çy	The state of being unable to pay one's debts.
appraisement	ap prāize′ment	Act of setting a value upon.
proceedings	pro çēed′ings	The steps taken in a legal action.
aforesaid	a fōre′said′ (sĕd)	Said or named before.
institute	ĭn′sti tute	To begin.
notary	nō′ta ry	An officer who acknowledges deeds and other writings.
coupon	cou′pon	A certificate of interest due.
surety	sure′ (shur) ty	One becoming legally liable for another.

Common Expressions

liquidate the debt
condition of insolvency
convicted of perjury
a verbal contract
institute legal proceedings
claimed the residue
notary public
condemn the prisoner
evidence was barred
a writ of attachment

mortgage **mortgagor** **guarantor** **assignee**

LESSON 115

Review

executor	litigation	violation	custody
alimony	felony	warrant	misdemeanor
barred	annulled	valid	alibi
admiralty	testimony	legacy	limitations
circumstantial	accusation	chattels	bailable
defendant	waive	plaintiff	liquidate
severally	residue	specialty	rescind
indictment	subpoena	interpretation	appellant
appraisement	exemption	forfeiture	replevin
assignee	rebuttal	aforesaid	condemn
revision	trespass	duress	incorporate
coupon	codicil	surety	manslaughter
realty	tenancy		

LESSON 116

Words Common in the Practice of Law

sponsor	spŏn′sor	**indenture**	in dĕn′ture
indemnify	in dĕm′ni fy̆	**impanel**	im păn′el
negligence	nĕg′li ġençe	**petit**	pĕt′it
contributory	con trĭb′u to ry	**reversion**	re vĕr′ṣion
covenant	cŏv′e nant	**bigamy**	bĭg′a my
dissolution	dĭs′so lū′tion	**imprisonment**	im prĭṣ′on ment
casualty	căṣ′u al ty	**indemnity**	in dĕm′ni ty
examination	ex ăm′i nā′tion	**disinherited**	dĭs′in hĕr′it ed
enactment	en ăct′ment	**pleading**	plēad′ing
salvage	săl′vaġe	**responsibility**	re spŏn′si bĭl′i ty

Sponsor, one answerable for another.
Indemnify, to make good (a loss).
Casualty, an accident.
Salvage, that which is saved.
Indenture, an agreement in writing.
Impanel, to enroll a list of jurors.
Petit, small; a petit jury is a jury of only twelve men.

Look up unfamiliar words and use them in sentences.

primogeniture **recognizance** **comptroller** **barratry**

LESSON 117

Miscellaneous Words

ecstasy	ĕc′sta sy	**gymnasium**	gym nā′zi um
dynamite	dȳ′na mīte	**counterpart**	coun′ter pärt′
moccasin	mŏc′ca sin	**especially**	es pĕ′cial *ly*
millionaire	mĭl′*lion* âire′	**adherence**	ad hē′rençe
accuracy	ăc′cu ra çy	**treatise**	trēa′tĭse
detrimental	dĕt′ri mĕn′tal	**parsimonious**	pär′si mō′ni *ous*
absurdity	ab sûr′di ty	**censure**	çĕn′*sure* (shur)
meritorious	mĕr′i tō′ri *ous*	**inaugural**	in *au*g′u ral
concisely	con çīse′ly	**emaciated**	e mā′ci āt′ed
persuade	per suade′(swād)	**gnarled**	*gn*ärled
placard	plăc′ard	**heirloom**	*hêir*′loom
accustom	ac cŭs′tom	***exquisite**	ĕx′qui sĭte
poultice	pōul′tĭce	**verification**	vĕr′i fi cā′tion
brilliancy	brĭl′*lian*(yan)çy	**prerogative**	pre rŏg′a tĭve
replenish	re plĕn′ish	**muscular**	mŭs′cu lar
apprehension	ăp′*pre* hĕn′sion	**obsolete**	ŏb′so lete
***despicable**	dĕs′pic a ble	**appearance**	a*p* pēar′ançe
irrational	ir răt′tion al	**hiccough**	hĭc′up
situation	sĭt′u ā′tion	**eccentric**	ec çĕn′tric
permanent	pĕr′ma nent	**invisible**	in vĭz′i ble
infancy	ĭn′fan çy	**collateral**	co*l* lăt′er al
dilatory	dĭl′a to ry	**fiscal**	fĭs′cal
belligerent	be*l* lĭg′er ent	**strategic**	stra tē′gic

*Be careful to accent only the first syllable.

Common Expressions

permanent employment
replenish the treasury
detrimental to business
dilatory tactics
strict adherence to duty
treatise on law
parsimonious millionaire
obsolete customs
inaugural ceremonies
a strategic position
the fiscal year
collateral security
irrational thinking
verification of the statement
a promiscuous collection
prerogative of the court

inimitable **intaglio** **fac-simile** **syllogism**

LESSON 118

Words Common in Architecture

trellis	trĕl′*lis*	**arcade**	ar cād*e*′
gargoyle	gär′goyl*e*	**bungalow**	bŭn′ga lo*w*
faucet	fą*u*′çe*t*	**column**	cŏl′um*n*
corrugated	cŏr′*ru* gāt′ed	**balcony**	băl′co ny
parquetry	pär′*quet* ry	**gables**	gā′ble*s*
niche	nĭch*e*	**canopy**	căn′o py
lattice	lăt′*tĭç*e	**dormer**	dôr′mer
mosaic	mo *ş*ā′ic	**foliation**	fō′li ā′tion
alcove	ăl′cov*e*	**mansard**	măn′sard
flashing	flăsh′ing	**minaret**	mĭn′a ret
cornice	côr′nĭç*e*	**columnar**	co lŭm′nar
veranda	ve răn′da	**oriel**	ō′ri el
portico	pōr′ti co	**pediment**	pĕd′i ment
boudoir	bo*u*′dwär′	**pendant**	pĕn′dant
lacquered	lăc′*quered*	**pagoda**	pa gō′da
colonnade	cŏl′*on* nād*e*′	**pinnacle**	pĭn′*na* cle
pergola	pĕr′go la	**turret**	tŭr′ret
girders	gĭr′der*s*	**trusses**	trŭs′se*s*
joists	joists	**dovetail**	dov*e*′tā*i*l′
newel	new′el	**pilaster**	pi lăs′ter
jamb	jăm*b*	**miter**	mī′ter
arabesque	ăr′a bĕsq*ue*′	**acanthus**	a căn′thus
coping	cō′ping	**abutting**	a bŭt′*ting*

Gargoyle, a water spout, carved grotesquely.
Corrugated, formed into folds or furrows.
Parquetry, an inlay of geometric patterns.
Flashing, the metal covering of the hips and ridges of roofs.
Pergola, an arbor or trellis.
Arabesque, a kind of ornamentation of plants, figures, etc.
Foliation, ornamentation of an opening.
Minaret, a high, slender tower.
Oriel, a large bay window projecting from the face of a wall.
Pagoda, a tower-like structure built in stories.
Pilaster, an upright rectangular column.
Acanthus, an ornamentation like acanthus leaves.

Look up any words you do not know.

chamfered **tessellated** **stucco** **peristyle**

LESSON 119

Miscellaneous Words

likelihood	līk*e*′li hood	**incidental**	ĭn′çi dĕn′tal
discretion	dis crĕ′tion	**anecdote**	ăn′ec dot*e*
favoritism	fā′vor it ĭşm	**bandanna** or **bandana**	ban dăn′*na*
fundamental	fŭn′da mĕn′tal		
textile	tĕx′tĭl*e*	**barbarous**	bär′ba r*o*us
harmonious	har mō′ni *o*us	**deciduous**	de çĭd′u *o*us
depreciation	de prē′ci ā′tion	**rhythm**	r*h*ў′thm
antique	an tīq*ue*′	**satellite**	săt′*el* līt*e*
medicine	mĕd′i çĭn*e*	**tenement**	tĕn′e ment
grandeur	grăn′d*eur*	**ruffian**	rŭf′*fi* an
incoherent	ĭn′co hēr′ent	**laughable**	lā*ugh*′a bl*e*
banana	ba nä′na	**totally**	tō′tal *ly*
cosmopolitan	cŏş′mo pŏl′i tan	**cologne**	co lō*gne*′
squalid	squal′id	**emoluments**	e möl′u ments
thorough	thŏr′*ough*	**fatiguing**	fa tīg′*uing*
grammar	grăm′*mar*	**hackneyed**	hăck′ney*ed*
spurious	spū′ri *o*us	**aggravation**	ăg′*gra* vā′tion
chaperon	çhăp′er on	**nausea**	nā*u*′se(she)a
dietary	dī′e ta ry	**acquiesce**	ăc′qui ĕsc*e*′
vacillate	văc′il *late*	**minimum**	mĭn′i mum
mechanism	mĕc*h*′an işm	**officiate**	*o*f fĭ′ci at*e*
condescend	cŏn′de scĕnd′	**miniature**	mĭn′i a ture
euchre	ū′c*hre*	**participate**	pär tĭç′i pat*e*
oppressor	*op*, prĕs′*sor*		

Common Expressions

acquiesce in the arrangement
depreciation of property
incidental expenses
spurious coin
barbarous custom
fatiguing work
hackneyed expressions
poignant grief
unearned increment
deciduous vegetation
fawning satellite
pecuniary emoluments
flattering encomiums
vacillating opinion
squalid tenements
incoherent speech
years of discretion
emoluments have increased

amateur **encomium** **poignant** **increment**

LESSON 120

Review and Spelling Down List

fraudulent practices
declare a dividend
equitable adjustment
payable annually
fraternal insurance
endowment plan
accumulated surplus
cooking utensils
chafing dish
stuffed tomatoes
soup with croutons
parboil the beans
clam chowder
scalloped corn
chicken croquettes
deviled eggs
Graham muffins
mayonnaise dressing
damask table linen
pongee silk
scrim curtains
cotton sheeting
hose supporters
pique petticoat
flannel shirts
suede gloves
upholstered furniture
hair mattress
porch hammock
ingrain carpeting
polished mahogany
Tiffany setting
tiara of diamonds
pearl earrings
charcoal tablets
denatured alcohol
sulphurous fumes
carbonated water
boracic acid
neuralgic headache
rheumatic tendency
abnormal temperature
violent paroxysms
exploratory incision
intercostal neuralgia
bilious attack
revision of the code
probate court
witness for the defense
last will and testament
warranty deed
property escheated to the state
sued for alimony
still in litigation
coroner's inquest
custody of the sheriff
minor offenses
negotiable paper
statute of limitations
voluntary bankruptcy
judicial proceedings
notary public
contributory negligence
legislative enactment
dissolution of partnership
impanel the jury
extemporaneous speech
exquisite fragrance
fac-simile of the deed
a deciduous tree

From this point on no specific requirements for dictionary work are given except for the four words at the ends of certain lessons. The student is expected, however, to look up any words he does not know, and to be able if called upon to use in a sentence any word in any lesson.

LESSON 121

Miscellaneous Words

auditorium	*au*′di tō′ri um	**paramount**	păr′a mount
quotation	quo tā′tion	**infirmity**	in fĭrm′i ty
cathedral	ca thē′dral	**immaculate**	*im* măc′u late
partition	par tĭ′tion	**extradition**	ĕx′tra dĭ′tion
curiosity	cū′ri ŏs′i ty	**maneuver**	ma nęu′ver
ligament	lĭg′a ment	**inundation**	ĭn′un dā′tion
scholastic	*sch*o lăs′tic	**rudimentary**	rụ′di mĕn′ta ry
apologetic	a pŏl′o ġĕt′ic	**elucidate**	e lū′çi dāte
extraneous	ex trā′ne *ous*	**incompatible**	ĭn′com păt′i ble
erroneous	*er* rō′ne *ous*	**saturate**	săt′u rāte
champion	chăm′pi on	**propensity**	pro pĕn′si ty
philanthropic	phĭl′an thrŏp′ic	**skeleton**	skĕl′e ton
economize	e cŏn′o mīze	**obstreperous**	ob strĕp′er *ous*
exasperate	ex ăs′per āte	**impediment**	im pĕd′i ment
valise	va lise′	**ravenous**	răv′e nous
appetite	ăp′pe tīte	**emetic**	e mĕt′ic
tableau	tăb′lo or ta blō′	**patriotism**	pā′tri ot ĭsm
congenial	con ġēn′ial(yal)	**appendix**	*ap* pĕn′dix
luxuriant	lux ū′ri ant	**incessant**	in çĕs′sant
versatile	vĕr′sa tĭle	**abusive**	a bū′sive
***superfluous**	su pĕr′flu *ous*	**miscellaneous**	mĭs′*cel* lā′ne *ous*
hurriedly	hŭr′*ried* ly	**phenomenal**	phe nŏm′e nal
renovate	rĕn′ō vāte	**penalize**	pē′nal īze

*Place the accent correctly.

Common Expressions

versatile actor
immaculate linen
of paramount importance
extraneous matter
congenial company
luxuriant growth
tremendous responsibility
obstreperous youth
extradition treaty
impediment in his speech
ravenous appetite
phenomenal growth
rudimentary principles
elucidate the theory
market quotations
erroneous statement

fiduciary **perquisite** **repertoire** **cauterize**

LESSON 122

Automobile Terms

carburetor or **carburettor**	cär′bu rĕt′or	An apparatus which charges air with gasoline.
detachable	de tăch′a ble	That may be removed.
sprocket	sprŏck et	A tooth or projection on a wheel.
speedometer	speed ŏm′e ter	An instrument for showing speed.
limousine	lĭ′mo*u* şīn′	An automobile with seats and permanent top.
tonneau	tō*n*′neau′ (nō)	The body of an automobile having an afterbody with sides closing in the seats.
accumulator	ac cū′mu la tor	A contrivance to take up the force of a sudden strain.
ignition	ig nĭ′tion	The act of setting fire to.
muffler	mŭf′*f*ler	A device to deaden the noise of escaping gases.
silencer	sī′len çer	A muffler.
apparatus	ăp′*p*a rā′tus	Any complex instrument for a specific action.
reservoir	rĕş′er voir(vwôr)	A place for the storage of water.
runabout	rŭn′a bout	A light automobile.
skidding	skĭd′*d*ing	Slipping sideways on the road.
lubricant	lū′bri cant	Any substance used for oiling.
condenser	co*n* dĕn′ser	An instrument for compressing air or gas.
puncture	pŭn*c*′ture	A hole made by a point.
***garage**	gă′rage′ (răzh) or găr′a*g*e	A place for keeping automobiles.
chassis	çhâs′sis	The under part of an automobile.
taxicab	tăx′i căb′	A cab fitted with a device for measuring the distance traveled.
cyclometer	çy̆ clŏm′e ter	An apparatus to show the distance traveled.

*This word, taken from the French, has not yet a settled pronunciation.

bevel gear **spark plug** **driving-shaft** **float-feed**

LESSON 123

Miscellaneous Words

industrious	in dŭs′tri *ous*	**contingency**	con tĭn′ġen çy
consecutive	con sĕc′u tive	**tentative**	tĕn′ta tive
treasury	trĕa*s* u ry	**chivalrous**	çhĭv′al rous
diploma	di plō′ma	**resuscitate**	re sŭs′ci tāte
offensive	of *f*ĕn′sive	**decade**	dec ād*e*′
empirical	em pĭr′i cal	**mimeograph**	mĭm′e o graph
methodical	me thŏd′i cal	**panorama**	păn′o rä′ma
mercenary	mĕr′çe na ry	**simplicity**	sim plĭç′i ty
nuisance	nū*i*′sançe	**lenient**	lē′ni ent or lĕn′yent
intensify	in tĕn′si fy	**sediment**	sĕd′i ment
influential	ĭn′flu ĕn′tial	**partially**	pär′tial *ly*
gigantic	ġī găn′tic	**traverse**	trăv′erse
handicapped	hăn′di cap*p*ed	**witticism**	wĭt′*ti* çişm
threshold	thrĕsh′old	**utterance**	ŭt′*te*r ançe
fumigate	fū′mi gāte	**trophies**	trō′phieş
aggregate	ăg′*g*re gāte	**affliction**	af flĭc′tion
uniform	ū′ni form	**lassitude**	lăs′si tude
farcical	fär′çi cal	**massacre**	măs′sa cre (cer)
fatigue	fa tīg*ue*′	**domicile**	dŏm′i çĭle
equilibrium	ē′qui lĭb′ri um	**minority**	mi nŏr′i ty
irreproachable	ĭr′re prō*a*ch′a ble	**mammoth**	măm′*m*oth
diaphragm	dī′a phra*g*m	**labyrinth**	lăb′y rinth
moderate	mŏd′er ate	**curriculum**	cur rĭc′u lum

Empirical, founded upon experience or observation alone, without regard to science and theory.

Mercenary, serving merely for pay; greedy of gain.

Contingency, an event which may or may not occur.

Tentative, pertaining to a trial or trials; experimental.

Resuscitate, to bring back to life.

Panorama, a widespread view.

Labyrinth, a bewildering arrangement of passageways.

Mimeograph, a device for copying.

*Note the accent particularly.

dutiable ***exemplary** **squalor** **ambiguity**

LESSON 124

Aeroplāne Terms

aeroplane	ā′er o plāne′	A light rigid plane used in flying machines; a flying machine.
balloon	bal lōōn′	A large silk bag filled with gas.
glider	glī′der	A hydroplane, or motor boat.
(1)**hangar**	hăn′gär′	A shed for flying machines.
biplane	bī′plane	An aeroplane having two planes.
(2)**dirigible**	dĭr′ĭ ġi ble	That may be directed; (n) a balloon that may be directed.
dihedral	di hē′dral	Having two plane faces.
aviation	ā′vi ā′tion	The art or science of flying in aeroplanes.
aeronaut	ā′er o naut	An aerial navigator.
hydroplane	hȳ′dro plane	A gliding boat.
aerodrome	ā′e ro drōme′	A flying machine made of aeroplanes; also called *aeroplane.*
ascension	as çĕn′sion	A rising.
outrigger	out′rig ger	The part of a machine projecting beyond the regular frame.
equalizer	ē′qual īz′er	A device for operating two brakes with equal force.
stanchion	stăn′çhion	An upright bar for the support of a frame.
atmospheric	ăt′mos phĕr′ic	Of or pertaining to the atmosphere.
parachute	păr′a çhute	A device, umbrella-like in form, for making a descent from a balloon.
motor	mō′tor	That which furnishes power for moving.
aeronautics	ā′e ro nau′tics	The science of aerial navigation.
helicopter	hĕl′i cŏp′ter	A flying machine propelled by screws.
hydroaeroplane	hȳ′dro ā′e ro plāne′	An aeroplane that can alight and glide on the water.

(1)Notice that the *g* of the second syllable has a separate and distinct sound.

(2)The accent is on the first syllable.

anemometer **gyroscope** **aerostatics** **barograph**

LESSON 125

Review

fundamental	witticism	phenomenal	methodical
carburetor	minority	equalize	detachable
simplicity	balloon	immaculate	aeronaut
resuscitate	influential	lubricant	scandalous
inundation	curiosity	outrigger	labyrinth
ascension	philanthropic	consecutive	penalize
ignition	apparatus	indigenous	tonneau
vibrator	atmospheric	incompatible	handicapped
erroneous	hurriedly	aggregate	conspicuous
domicile	anemometer	aerostatics	stanchion
gigantic	runabout	barograph	irreproachable
equilibrium	parachute	propensity	miscellaneous
superfluous	exasperate		

LESSON 126

General Business Terms

lucrative	lū′cra tive	**exorbitant**	ex ôr′bi tant
exchequer	ex chĕq′uer	**copartnership**	co pärt′ner ship
catalogue	căt′a logue	**mercantile**	mĕr′can tile
financier	fĭn′an çĭēr′	**stringency**	strĭn′gen çy
wholesale	*wh*ōle′sāle	**retail**	rē′tail
capitalist	căp′i tal ist	**invoice**	in′voiçe
livelihood	līve′li hood	**notification**	nō′ti fi cā′tion
journalize	jo*u*r′nal īze	**auditor**	ą*u*d′i tor
overseer	ō′ver sēer′	**inventory**	ĭn′ven to ry
creditor	crĕd′i tor	**solvent**	sŏl′vent
speculate	spĕc′u late		

Exchequer, a treasury, especially a national or royal treasury.

Auditor, a hearer; one who examines bills and accounts and passes upon them officially.

Common Expressions

lucrative employment	exorbitant prices
a mere livelihood	annual inventory of stock
satisfy the creditors	stringency of the money market
articles of copartnership	meet the obligation

proximo (prox.) **ultimo** (ult.) **instant** (inst.) **employee**

LESSON 127

Miscellaneous Words

dedication	dĕd′i cā′tion	**retinue**	rĕt′i nue
collapse	col lăpse′	**venomous**	vĕn′om ous
vertical	vĕr′ti cal	**ephemeral**	e phĕm′er al
adversity	ad vĕr′si ty	**critical**	crĭt′i cal
hominy	hŏm′i ny	**caliber**	căl′i ber
speculator	spĕc′u la tor	**intimidate**	in tĭm′i dāte
undoubtedly	un doubt′ed ly	**abandonment**	a băn′don ment
genuine	ġĕn′u ĭne	**parenthesis**	pa rĕn′the sis
coalition	cō′a lĭ′tion	**captivity**	cap tĭv′i ty
passionate	păs′sion ate	**evaporate**	e văp′o rāte
extenuation	ex tĕn′u ā′tion	**proficient**	pro fĭ′cient
attainment	at tān′ment	**indicative**	in dĭc′a tive
condemnation	cŏn′dem nā′tion	**enthusiastic**	en thū′si ăs′tic
bribery	brī′ber y	**annihilate**	an nī′hil āte
consequently	cŏn′se quent ly	**amazement**	a māze′ment
demonstration	dĕm′on strā′tion	**ceaseless**	çēase′less
corporeal	cor pō′re al	**succinct**	suc çĭnct′
corporal	côr′po ral	**aggrandize**	ăg′gran dīze
firmament	fĭr′ma ment	**reprimand**	rĕp′ri mand
malediction	măl′e dĭc′tion	**quiescent**	qui ĕs′cent
stalwart	stąl′wart	**superlative**	su pĕr′la tive
weapon	wĕap′on	**memoir**	mĕm′oir (wor)
excerpt	ĕx′çerpt	**succulent**	sŭc′cu lent

Succulent, juicy.
Coalition, union into a single mass.
Extenuation, lessening or excusing, as of a crime or its punishment.
Corporeal, having a body; material, as opposed to spiritual.
Corporal, bodily, as opposed to mental.
Malediction, a curse.
Excerpt, an extract or passage selected.
Ephemeral, not lasting.

anomaly **anomalous** **anonymous** **analogous**

LESSON 128

General Business Terms

directorate	di rĕc'to rate	A body of directors.
subsidize	sŭb'si dīze	To aid with money, especially public money; hence, to place under obligations.
hectograph or **hektograph**	hĕc'to graph	A device for copying, by means of a transfer of ink to and from a gelatin surface.
debenture	de bĕn'ture	A written acknowledgement of debt.
collateral	col lăt'er al	Additional security given for the payment of a note besides the note itself.

filing	debit	journal	customer
telephone	ledger	assets	investment
summary	protest	maturity	expenses
salaries	deduction	typewriter	payable
envelope	withdrawal	excess	entries

LESSON 129

Miscellaneous Words

domineer	dŏm'i nēer'	**affability**	ăf'fa bĭl'i ty
encyclopedia	en çȳ'clo pē'di a	**enigmatical**	ē'nig măt'i cal
oriental	ō'ri ĕn'tal	**occidental**	ŏc'çi dĕn'tal
rampage	răm'pa̤ge	**derision**	de rĭ'şion
maladroit	măl'a droit	**umbrage**	ŭm'bra̤ge
intrepid	in trĕp'id	**distinguished**	dis tĭn'guished (gwisht)
exterminate	ex tĕr'mi nāte		
celerity	çe lĕr'i ty	**anguish**	ăn'guish
delineate	de lĭn'e āte	**originate**	o rĭg'i nāte
procedure	pro çēd'ure	**ubiquity**	u bĭq'ui ty
emphasis	ĕm'pha sis	**memorize**	mĕm'o rīze

Oriental, pertaining to the East.
Occidental, pertaining to the West.
Maladroit, clumsy.
Ubiquity, presence in more than one place.
Umbrage, offense; resentment.

adolescent **assimilation** **misanthropy** **metropolis**

LESSON 130

Review

catalogue	typewriter	financier	exorbitant
genuine	coalition	demonstration	indicative
annihilate	intimidate	notification	venomous
capitalist	entries	bribery	reprimand
filing	lucrative	employee	inventory
celerity	passionate	telephone	invidious
collateral	weapon	mercantile	distinguished
speculator	delineate	debit	stringency
critical	abandonment	proficient	extenuation
memoir	anonymous	expenses	withdrawal
subsidize	customer	directorate	procedure
intrepid	exterminate	metropolis	envelope
originate	assimilation		

LESSON 131

General Business Terms

resources	re sōur′çeş	**installment** or **instalment**	in stạll′ment
ascertain	ăs′cer tān′	**shortage**	shôrt′aġe
receipted	re çē*ipt*′ed	**prospectus**	pro spĕc′tus
restrictions	re strĭc′tionş	**tickler**	tĭck′ler
signature	sĭg′na ture	**accrued**	ac cru̧ed′
endorsement	en dôrse′ment	**warehouse**	wâre′house′
personal	pēr′son al	**cablegram**	cā′ble grăm
desirous	de ẓī′rous	**foreclosure**	fōre clō′ẓure
correspondent	cŏr′res pŏn′dent	**receivable**	re çē*iv*′a ble
itemized	ī′tem īzed	**recourse**	re cō*urse*′
collection	co*l* lĕc′tion		

Tickler, a reminder; a book to show amounts due upon notes and times of payments.

Common Expressions

itemized bill	without recourse
bills receivable	receipted bill
resources and liabilities	installment plan
accrued interest	foreclosure of mortgage

memorandum **consignment** **proprietary** **consignee**

LESSON 132

Words Common in Manual Training

whittling	whĭt′*t*ling	**annular**	ăn′*nu* lar
planing	plān′ing	**quadrant**	quąd′rant
burr	bûr	**fuming**	fūm′ing
ratchet	răt*ch*′et	**resin**	rĕ*s*′in
alignment	a lī*gn*′ment	**caustic**	cą*us*′tic
centrifugal	çen trĭf′u gal	**thumbscrew**	thŭm*b*′screw′
fleam	flē*a*m	**vise**	vī*s*e
felloe or **felly**	fĕl′*loe* or fĕl′*ly*	**cleat**	clē*a*t
discs	dĭscs	**rigidity**	ri ġĭd′i ty
abrasive	a brā′siv*e*	**countersunk**	coun′ter sŭnk′
centripetal	cen trĭp′e tal	**carpentry**	cär′pen try
rafters	răf′ter*s*	**sloyd**	sloyd
girts	gĭrts	**countershaft**	coun′ter shăft′
burnisher	bûr′nish er	**axial**	ăx′i al
corundum	co rŭn′dum	**tongues**	tŏng*ue*s
peripheral	pe rĭph′er al	**butt**	bŭt*t*
gluing	glū′ing	**radial**	rā′di al
whetting	whĕt′*t*ing	**cambium**	căm′bi um
gauges	gā*u*′ġe*s*	**tangent**	tăn′ġent
charring	chär′rin*g*	**helical**	hĕl′i cal
creosote	crē′o sōt*e*	**tenon**	tĕn′on
lathe	lāth*e*	**spherical**	sphĕr′i cal
porcelain	pôr′çe la*i*n	**mortising**	môr′tis ing

Ratchet, a tool with a wheel having angular teeth.
Fleam, a kind of lancet.
Centripetal, tending toward the center.
Centrifugal, tending to recede from the center.
Felloe, the wooden rim of a wheel.
Abrasive, wearing or rubbing.
Corundum, a hard mineral used as an abrasive.
Peripheral, pertaining to the surface or bounding line.
Sloyd, a system of manual training.
Helical, in the form of a spiral.
Tenon, a projecting piece left by cutting away the wood around it to fit it into a mortise to make a joint.

carborundum **chamfer** **protractor** **trestle**

LESSON 133

Manual Training Phrases

bitstock
culter level
block plane
tool recess
trestle clamp
spoke shave
dowel plate
miter gauge
motor drive
bit shanks
threaded sleeve
fleam tooth
burr mill
cross feed
brace jaw
ripsaw
try-square
wing dividers
lag screw
pitch spur
shearing motion
crosscut saw
driving mechanism
helical groove
valley rafter
master-keyed
ratchet wheel
nut shanks
cripple rafter
water jacket

LESSON 134

Miscellaneous Words

apparent a*p* păr′ent
prevalence prĕv′a lençe
recompense rĕc′om pens*e*
spectacle spĕc′ta cl*e*
coalesce cō′a lĕsc*e*′
indifferent in dĭf′*f*er ent
endeavoring en dĕ*a*v′or ing
diligent dĭl′i gent
imperative im pĕr′a tiv*e*
prejudice prĕj′u dĭç*e*
preëmption pre ĕmp′tion
subordinate sub ôr′di nat*e*
ensuing en sū′ing
observance ob ṣẽrv′anç*e*
indispensable ĭn′dis pĕn′sa bl*e*
initiatory in ĭ′ti a to ry
fallacious f*a*l lā′ci*o*us
specimen spĕç′i men
knowledge *k*nŏ*w*l′ed*g*e
overwhelm ō′ver whĕlm′
flippancy flĭp′*p*an çy

Common Expressions

coalesce in sound
endeavoring to please
indispensable to success
specimen of handwriting
subordinate position
the ensuing week
initiatory proceeding
knowledge of the subject

tumultuous **supervisor** **procrastinate** **remuneration**

LESSON 135

Review

accrued	itemized	radical	ascertain
rigidity	sloyd	endorsement	annular
gluing	prejudice	gauges	remuneration
diligent	prospectus	apparent	abrasive
emery	automatic	receipted	warehouse
indispensable	quadrant	initiatory	resin
mechanism	prevalence	ratchet	destination
consignment	protractor	correspondent	dowel
alignment	recompense	peripheral	memorandum
ensuing	receivable	plausible	restrictions
foreclosure	trestle	signature	tenon
specimen	imperative	receivable	thumbscrew
indifferent	helical		

LESSON 136

Civil Service List

collector	col lĕc′tor	**assessable**	as sĕs′sa ble
criticise	crĭt′i çīze	**professional**	pro fĕs′sion al
facilitate	fa çĭl′i tāte	**requirement**	re quīre′ment
revokable	re vōk′a ble	**license**	lī′çense
fragile	frăġ′ĭle	**foregoing**	fōre gō′ing
February	Fĕb′ru a ry	**averaging**	ăv′er aġ ing
mucilage	mū′çi laġe	**incompetent**	in cŏm′pe tent
commonly	cŏm′*m*on ly	**systematic**	sys′te măt′ic
receptacle	re çĕp′ta cle	**supplied**	sup plīed′
coincident	co ĭn′çi dent	**measurement**	mĕaş′ure ment
rebating	re bā′ting		

Common Expressions

collector of customs	license to sell
facilitate delivery	foregoing statement
commonly referred to	incompetent help
assessable property	averaging the prices
of a fragile nature	legal requirements

boulevard **charlatan** **stereotype** **affidavit**

LESSON 137

Miscellaneous Words

permeate	pĕr′me āte	**byways**	bȳ′wāyş
souvenir	sọu′ve nĭr	**apostrophe**	a pŏs′tro phe
exhilarate	eẋ *hĭl*′a rāte	**lightning**	līght′ning
victuals	vict′*u*alş	**lightening**	līght′en ing
diminutive	di mĭn′u tive	**imagination**	im ăġ′i nā′tion
opulent	ŏp′u lent	**knapsack**	*k*năp′sack
attitude	ăt′*ti* tude	**whether**	whĕth′er
discern	diş cērn′	**camera**	căm′e ra
defensible	de fĕn′si ble	**finally**	fī′nal *ly*
prepossessing	prē′pos şĕs′sing	**salve**	săl*v*e
impostor	im pŏs′tor	**wrinkled**	*wr*ĭn*k*′led
asthma	ăş*th*′ma	**minnow**	mĭn′*now*
fabulous	făb′u lous	**knuckle**	*k*nŭck le
suspicion	sus pĭ′cion	**speckled**	spĕck′led
supersede	sū′per sēde′	**troupe**	trọupe
sagacity	sa găç′i ty	**pavilion**	pa vĭl′ion (yon)
consciousness	cŏn′sci*o*us ness	**circuses**	çĭr′cus eş
symmetry	sym′*me* try	*__worsted__	wŏrst′ed
triple	trĭp′le	**majesty**	măj′es ty
sacrifice(noun)	săc′ri fīçe or fīz	**concrete**	con crēte′
(verb)	săc′ri fīz or fīçe	**grateful**	grāte′ful
discreditable	dis crĕd′it a ble	**rascality**	ras căl′i ty
knicknack	*k*nĭck′nack	**routine**	rou tīne′

embarrassment em băr′rass ment

*Worsted, defeated. Wọrst′ed, woolen yarn.

Common Expressions

fabulous profits
souvenir of the occasion
a suspicion of foul play
knuckle down
concrete pavement
office routine
finally completed
lightening his labors
highways and byways
struck by lightning
prepossessing in appearance
grateful for the favor
discreditable performance
full of knicknacks
a vivid imagination
inexplicable behavior

plagiarism **cognomen** **inexplicable** **abscess**

LESSON 138

Words Common in Music

orchestra	ôr′*ch*es tra	**flageolet**	flăġ′*e*o lĕt′
arpeggio	ar peg′(pĕd) *ġi*o	**violoncello**	vī′o lon cel′ (chĕl) *lo*
chord	*ch*ôrd		
quartet or **quartette**	quar tĕt′	**jew's-harp**	jew's′-härp′
		clarinet	clăr′i nĕt′
chorus	*ch*ō′rus	**harmonicon**	har mŏn′i con
anthem	ăn′them	**guitar**	g*ui* tär′
oratorio	ŏr′a tō′ri o	**harpsichord**	härp′si *ch*ord
choral	*ch*ō′ral	**dulcimer**	dŭl′çi mer
operatic	ŏp′er ăt′ic	**concertina**	cŏn′çer tī′na
prima donna	prī′ma dŏn′*n*a	**sonata**	so nä′ta
tenor	tĕn′or	**metronome**	mĕt′ro nom*e*
cymbals	çym′balş	**saxophone**	săx′o phon*e*
melody	mĕl′o dy	**tambourine**	tăm′bo*u* rīn*e*′
harmony	här′mo ny	**zither**	zĭth′er
violin	vī′o lĭn′	**viola**	vi ō′la
trombone	trŏm′bō*n*e	**melodious**	me lō′di *ou*s
chromatic	*ch*ro măt′ic	**virtuoso**	vīr′tu ō′so
major	mā′jor	**violinist**	vī′o lĭn′ist
Aeolian	*Ae* ō′li an	**contralto**	con trăl (or tral) to
harpist	här′pist	**rhythmic**	r*h*ў*th*′mic
accordion	ac côr′di on	**baritone**	băr′i ton*e*
castanet	cas′ta net	**melodeon**	me lō′de on
accompaniment	ac cŏm′pa ni ment	**mandolin** or **line**	măn′do lin

Virtuoso, an expert performer.
Metronome, an instrument for marking exact time.
Sonata, a musical composition in more than one movement.
Castanet, an instrument made of two spoon-shaped pieces of ivory.
Chromatic, proceeding by half-tones of the scale.
Prima donna, the leading female singer in an opera.
Oratorio a sacred theme set to music.
Arpeggi , the tones of a chord in rapid succession.

andante **allegro** **crescendo** **diminuendo**

LESSON 139

Miscellaneous Words

phenomena	phe nŏm′e na	**stratagem**	străt′a ġem
***athletics**	ath lĕt′ics	**obsequies**	ŏb′se quiȩs
cartilage	cär′ti laġe	**obsequious**	ob sē′qui ous
college	cŏl′leġe	**skeptical**	skĕp′ti cal
participant	par tĭç′i pant	**document**	dŏc′u ment
derrick	dĕr′rick	**stupefy**	stū′pe fȳ
pennant	pĕn′nant	**precipitately**	pre çĭp′i tate ly
lyceum	ly çē′um	**psalm**	psälm
incentive	in çĕn′tive	**utilize**	ū′til īze
hazard	hăz′ard	**specie**	spē′cie (she)
hurricane	hŭr′ri cane	**stirrup**	stĭr′rup
isolate	ī′(or ĭ)so lāte	**unparalleled**	un păr′al leled
mandatory	măn′da to ry	**resurrection**	reȥ′ur rĕc′tion
notoriety	nō′to rī′e ty	**commentary**	cŏm′men ta ry
persuasive	per sua′(swā) sĭve	**revengeful**	re vĕnġe′ful
matinee	măt′i neȩ′	**satisfactorily**	săt′is făc′to ri ly
pamphlet	păm′phlet	**archives**	är′chīveȥ
obscene	ob scēne′	**centenary**	çĕn′te na ry
predicament	pre dĭc′a ment	**emanate**	ĕm′a nāte
pacify	păç′i fȳ	**aqueduct**	ăq′ue duct
syndicate	sȳn′di cate	**liquefy**	lĭq′ue fȳ
precipice	prĕç′i pīçe	**champagne**	çham pāgne′
quarrelsome	quaṛ′rel some	**commendable**	com mĕn′da ble

*Notice that there are but three syllables in this word.

Common Expressions

captured the pennant
came into notoriety
strange phenomena
mandatory decree
form a syndicate
quarrelsome person
commendable piece of work
isolate the patient
obscene language
acted precipitately
specie payment
placed in the archives
satisfactorily settled
pacify the creditors

parquet **impromptu** **palatial** **obscenity**

LESSON 140

Spelling Down List

exasperate	accustom	dirigible	satisfactorily
erroneous	February	notification	discs
helical	discern	emphasis	fundamental
valise	specimen	predicament	memorize
condenser	permissible	renovate	muffler
aggregate	especially	irreproachable	puncture
capitalist	license	caliber	witticism
consecutively	symmetry	pneumatic	intimidate
tonneau	curriculum	consignment	extenuation
stanchion	assimilation	automatic	labyrinth
evaporate	hangar	indispensable	notoriety
superfluous	installment	sacrifice	endorsement
financier	exchequer	knowledge	indicative
employee	proprietor	facilitate	porcelain
coalition	originate	majesty	diligent
syndicate	observance	accompaniment	receptacle
exorbitant	scandalous	immaculate	exhilarate
methodical	procedure	taxicab	procrastinate
celerity	incessant	connivance	impostor
ascertain	minority	aeronaut	spectacle
quadrant	livelihood	venomous	operatic
stalwart	critical	embarrassment	affidavit
gauge	diminutive	miscellaneous	intercede
resources	distinguished	equalizer	rhythmic
trestle	collateral	speculate	clarinet

LESSON 141

Miscellaneous Words

fiery	fī′e ry	**chieftain**	ch*ē*f′t*a*in
picturesque	pĭc′tur ĕsq*ue*′	**assurance**	as sur′(shụr)anç*e*
politics	pŏl′i tics	**accomplice**	ac cŏm′plĭç*e*
furnace	fûr′naç*e*	**circumstances**	çĭr′cum stan çeṣ
assessment	as sĕss′ment	**bachelor**	băch′e lor
monopolist	mo nŏp′o list	**voluminous**	vo lū′mi nous
cupola	cū′po la	**individual**	ĭn′di vĭd′u al
etiquette	ĕt′i q*uette*	**rivalry**	rī′val ry
colossal	co lŏs′sal	**luncheon**	lŭnch′*e*on
bonus	bō′nus	**immaterial**	ĭm′*ma* tē′ri al
baboon	bab o͞on′	**disguise**	dis g*ūīṣe*′
challenge	chăl′*l*enġ*e*	**forehead**	fŏr*e*′*h*ead
primer	prĭm′er	**enthusiasm**	en thū′ṣi aṣm
delegate	dĕl′e gat*e*	**chapel**	chăp′el
advancement	ad vânç*e*′ment	**symmetrical**	s*ym* mĕt′ri cal′
autumn	ạu′tum*n*	**novice**	nŏv′ĭç*e*
giraffe	ġĭ răff*e*′	**coveted**	cȯv′et ed
primarily	pri mā′ri ly	**almanac**	ạl′ma nac
leopard	lĕop′ard	**croquet**	cro q*uet*′
vicinity	vĭ çĭn′i ty	**development**	de vĕl′op ment
academy	a căd′e my	**enticing**	en tī′çing
invariably	in vā′ri a bly	**innovation**	ĭn′*no* vā′tion

Common Expressions

offer a bonus
fiery eloquence
assurance of success
favorable circumstances
enticing aspect
appear in disguise
primarily intended
delegate to the convention
symmetrical in shape

coveted honor
invariably correct
dislike innovations
novice in the business
accessory before the fact
development of the country
burial services
individual preference
this city and vicinity

academician **beneficent** **burlesque** **fluctuate**

LESSON 142

Countries

North America

Country		Capital	
Canada	Căn′a da	**Ottawa**	Ot′ta wa
Newfoundland	New′found lănd′	**St. John's**	Sānt Jŏhn̤
United States	U nī′ted Stātes	**Washington**	Wȧsh′ing ton
Mexico	Měx′i co	**Mexico City**	
Honduras	Hon dụ′ras	**Tegucigalpa**	Te gụ′çi gäl′pa
Nova Scotia	Nō′va Scō′ti a	**Halifax**	Hăl′i fax
Panama	Păn′a mä′	**Panama**	
Alaska	A lăs′ka	**Juneau**	Jụ′neau′(no)
Nicaragua	Nĭc′a rä′gua	**Managua**	Ma nä′gua(gwa)
Porto Rico	Pōr′to Rī′co	**San Juan**	Săn hwän′
Cuba	Cū′ba	**Havana**	Ha vä′na
Guatemala	Gwä′te mä′la	**Guatemala**	
Jamaica	Ja māi′ca	**Kingston**	Kĭng′ston
Salvador	Säl′va dōr′	**San Salvador**	Sän Säl′va dōr′
Costa Rica	Cŏs′ta Rī′ca	**San Jose**	Sän ho sę′
Haiti	Hāi′tĭ	**Port au Prince**	Pōrt′o Prĭnçe′
Philippine Islands	Phĭl′ip *pīne*	**Manila**	Ma nĭl′a
Hawaii	Ha wä′yē	**Honolulu**	Hō′no lụ′lu
Santo Domingo	Săn′to Do mĭn̤′go	**Santo Domingo**	

South America

Bolivia	Bo lĭv′i a	**Sucre**	Sụ′cre
Brazil	Bra zĭl′	**Rio de Janeiro**	Rī′o de Ja (zha) ne*i*′ro
Uruguay	U′ru gwā*y*	**Montevideo**	Mŏn′te vĭd′e o
Argentina	Är′gen tī′na	**Buenos Aires**	Bwę′nos *Aī*′res
Paraguay	Păr′a gwā*y*	**Asuncion**	A sụn′çi on
Ecuador	Ec′wa dôr′	**Quito**	Qu*ī*′to
Chile or **Chili**	Chĭ′lę or Chĭl′ĭ	**Santiago**	Sän′ti ä′go
Venezuela	Vĕn′e zwē′la	**Caracas**	Ça rä′cas
British Guiana	Gu*ī* än′a	**Georgetown**	Geôr*ġ*e′town
Dutch Guiana		**Paramaribo**	Păr′a măr′i bo
French Guiana		**Cayenne**	Ca*y* ĕnn*e*′
Colombia	Co lom′bi a	**Bogota**	Bō′go tä′
Peru	Pe rụ′	**Lima**	Lī′ma
Patagonia	Păt′a gō′ni a		

LESSON 143

Miscellaneous Words

campaign	cam pāign′	**recitation**	rĕç′i tā′tion
calumniate	ca lŭm′ni āte	**missile**	mĭs′sĭle
cochineal	cŏch′i neal	**monopoly**	mo nŏp′o ly
thermal	thĕr′mal	**condolence**	con dō′lençe
sarsaparilla	săr′sa pa rĭl′la	**absence**	ăb′sençe
epistolary	e pĭs′to la ry	**scheme**	schēme
surroundings	sur round′ingş	**Wednesday**	Wĕdneş′day
hazardous	hăz′ar dous	**testamentary**	tĕs′ta mĕn′ta ry
distribution	dĭs′tri bū′tion	**bargain**	bär′gain
passable	pȧs′sa ble	**character**	chăr′ac ter
series	sē′rieş	**cyclone**	çȳ′clone
suicide	sū′i çīde	**villain**	vĭl′lain
larceny	lär çe ny	**raiment**	rāi′ment
solicit	so lĭç′it	**clemency**	clĕm′en çy
scourge	scoûrġe	**committee**	com mĭt′tee
tuition	tu ĭ′tion	**peculiarity**	pe cū′li ăr′i ty
solicitor	so lĭç′i tor	**exaggerate**	ex ăġ′ger āte
penitentiary	pĕn′i tĕn′tia ry	**disagree**	dĭs′a grēe′
mutilate	mū′ti lāte	**explicit**	ex plĭç′it
officious	of fĭ′cious	**movable**	moṿ′a ble
maniacal	ma nī′a cal	**omission**	o mĭs′sion
continuing	con tĭn′u ing	**solicited**	so lĭç′i ted
devices	de vī′çeş	**oblique**	ob lïque′

Common Expressions

raised the tuition
varied devices
solicit alms
campaign against vice
musical recital
monopoly of trade
bargains offered
met the deficiency
letter of condolence
in chronological order
mutilate the body
hurled the missile
doctors disagree
repetition of the offense

remodeling **chronological** **whimsical** **unique**

LESSON 144

Countries

Europe		Asia	
Russia	Russian	**Siberia**	Siberian
Sweden	Swedish	**Japan**	Japanese
Norway	Norwegian	**China**	Chinese
Germany	German	**Tibet**	Tibetan
Bulgaria	Bulgarian	**Hindustan** or **Hindostan**	East Indian
Turkey	Turkish	**India**	Indian
Greece	Grecian or Greek	**Afghanistan**	Afghan
Servia	Servian or Serb	**Persia**	Persian
Montenegro	Montenegrin	**Arabia**	Arabian
Austria	Austrian	**Mongolia**	Mongolian
Hungary	Hungarian	**Annam** or **Anam**	Annamese
France	French	**Indo-China**	Indo-Chinese
Italy	Italian	**Korea**	Korean
England	English	**Baluchistan**	Baluch
Scotland	Scotch or Scottish	**Siam**	Siamese
Ireland	Irish	Africa	
Wales	Welsh	**Tunis**	Tunisian
Denmark	Danish	**Algeria**	Algerine
Holland	Dutch	**Tripoli**	Tripolitan
Belgium	Belgian	**Morocco**	Moor
Switzerland	Swiss	**Egypt**	Egyptian
Roumania or **Rumania**	Roumanian or Rumanian	**Abyssinia**	Abyssinian
Spain	Spanish		
Portugal	Portuguese		
Baluchistan	Ba lu'chis tăn'	Afghanistan	Af găn'i stăn'
Danish	Dān'ish	Tibet	Ti bĕt' or Tib'et
Siam	Si ăm' (or ām)	Anam	A năm' (or nām)

Australian Federation

New South Wales
Victoria
South Australia
Queensland
Western Australia
Tasmania
New Zealand
Tigi Islands
British New Guinea

LESSON 145

Review

vicinity	Jamaica	San Juan	Hawaii
committee	unique	hazardous	luncheon
Haiti	delegate	innovation	Egyptian
almanac	Philippine	Nicaragua	Panama
mutilate	penitentiary	politics	accomplice
thorough	invariably	Arabian	campaign
Norwegian	repetition	solicitor	Ecuador
accessory	Buenos Aires	colossal	forehead
Grecian	Portuguese	calumniate	Honolulu
Uruguay	monopolist	Argentina	Ottawa
perspiration	Manila	disagree	continuing
fiery	deficiency	Afghanistan	Japanese
Abyssinia	exaggerate		

LESSON 146

Miscellaneous Words

summit	sŭm′*m*it	**harangue**	ha răng*ue*′
sarcasm	sär′casm	**copyist**	cŏp′y ist
beneficial	bĕn′e fĭ′cial	**sarcastic**	sar căs′tic
solemn	sŏl′em*n*	**heliotrope**	hē′li o trop*e*
bouquet	bo*u* qu*e*t′	**appurtenance**	a*p* pûr′te nan*c*e
agitate	ăġ′i tāte	**chrysanthemum**	*c*hrys ăn′the mum
flourishing	flo*u*r′ish ing	***nasturtium**	nas tûr′tium
facility	fa çĭl′i ty		(shum)
terminus	tĕr′mi nus	**commensurate**	co*m* mĕn′su
precinct	prē′çin*c*t		(shu) rate
extirpate	ĕx′tir pāte	**criterion**	cri tē′ri on
avoirdupois	ăv′oir du poiz′		

*Notice that this word ends in *m*.

Common Expressions

summit of his hopes
beneficial results
solemn occasion
fallacious reasoning
railway terminus
voting precinct
sarcastic remarks
avoirdupois weight
all the appurtenances thereto
bouquet of chrysanthemums
agitate the question
a screeching calliope

calliope **catalpa** **bouillon** **genealogy**

LESSON 147

Rivers

Africa		South America	
Nile	Nīle	**Amazon**	Ăm′a zon
Niger	Nī′ger	**Madeira**	Ma dēi′ra
Congo or **Kongo**	Cŏn′go	**Parana**	Pa rä′na
		Plata	Plä′ta
Zambezi	Zam bē′zi	**San Francisco**	Săn′ Fran çĭs′co
Orange	Ŏr′anġe	**Rio Negro**	Rī′o Nē′gro
North America		**Orinoco**	Ō′ri nō′co
Mississippi	Mĭss′is sĭp′pi	Asia	
(1)**Missouri**	Mis sọu′ (or ṣọu)rĭ	**Yenisei**	Yĕ′ni sĕ′i
St. Lawrence	Sāint Lạw′rençe	**Hwang** or **Hwangho**	Hwäng or Hwäng′hō′
Saskatchewan	Sas kătch′e wan		
(2)**Rio Grande**	Rī′o Grän′de	**Lena**	Lē′na
(3)**Arkansas**	Är′kan sạs	**Obi**	Ō′bi (bē)
Columbia	Co lŭm′bi a	**Amur**	A mụr′
Ohio	O hī′o	**Euphrates**	*E*u phrā′tēṣ
(4)**Allegheny**	Ăl′*le* ġhē′ny	**Ganges**	Găn′ġēṣ
Red	Rĕd	**Indus**	Ĭn′dus
Colorado	Cŏl′o rä′do	Europe	
Kennebec	Kĕn′*ne* bĕc′	**Volga**	Vŏl′ga
Penobscot	Pe nŏb′scot	**Danube**	Dăn′ūb*e*
Connecticut	Co*n* nĕct′i cut	**Ural**	Ū′ral
Tennessee	Tĕn*n*′es sē*e*′	**Don**	Dŏn
Potomac	Po tō′mac	**Dnieper**	*Dni*ē′per
Cumberland	Cŭm′ber land	**Rhine**	*Rh*īn*e*
Yukon	Yụ′kon	Australia	
Hudson	Hŭd′son	**Murray**	Mŭr′*ray*

(1)Notice the pronunciation of the last syllable.
(2)Be careful to give two syllables to the last word.
(3)The last syllable is pronounced like the word *saw*.
(4)Notice the *e* in the third syllable.

LESSON 148

Miscellaneous Words

catechism	căt′e *ch*işm	**lacerate**	lăç′er āte
beguile	be gūīle′	**melancholy**	měl′an *ch*ol y
benign	be nīg*n*′	**solemnity**	so lĕm′ni ty
drought or **drouth**	drou*gh*t or drouth	**urbanity**	ur băn′i ty
docile	dŏç′īle	**indomitable**	in dŏm′i ta ble
disheveled	dĭ shĕv′eled	**miraculous**	mi răc′u lous
eighthieth	ē*igh*′ti eth	**caterpillar**	căt′er pĭl′*l*ar
guerrilla or **guerilla**	gu*er* rĭl′*l*a	**boycott**	boy′cot*t*
fracas	frā′cas	**sanguinary**	săn′gui (gwi) na ry
hemorrhage	hĕm′or *rh*aġe	**varicose**	văr′i cōse
illiteracy	*il* lĭt′er a cy	**psychological**	*ps*ȳ′*ch*o lŏġ′ i cal
physique	phy ȝīque′	**alluvial**	a*l* lū′vi al
interrogate	in tĕr′ro gāte	**treasonable**	trea′ṣon a ble
inauguration	in ạu′gu rā′tion	**intrinsic**	in trĭn′sic
juvenile	jū′ve nīle	**disqualification**	dis quạl′i fi cā′tion
luxuriance	lux ū′ri anç*e*	**premise**	prĕm′ĭse
salivary	săl′i va ry	**amplified**	ăm′pli fīed
imbecile	ĭm′be ç*īle*	**narcotic**	nar cŏt′ic
justification	jŭs′ti fi cā′tion	**metamorphosis**	mĕt′a môr′pho sis
laudable	lạud′a ble	**sinecure**	sī′ne cure
marketable	măr′ket a ble	**toboggan**	to bōg′gan
incendiary	in çĕn′di a ry	**chronic**	*ch*rŏn′ic
italicize	ĭ tăl′i çīze	**mercurial**	mer cū′ri al

Alluvial, relating to deposits made by rivers.
Indomitable, not easily conquered.
Urbanity, courtesy of manners.
Sanguinary, bloody.
Varicose, in a swollen condition (said of the veins).
Metamorphosis, complete change.
Sinecure, a position requiring little labor.
Mercurial, easily changing.
Imbecile, weak-minded.
Incendiary, pertaining to the malicious burning of property.

mirage **spinach** **desiccated** **succotash**

LESSON 149

Cities		States
Spokane	Spo kăne′	Washington
Galveston	Găl′ves ton	Texas
Salt Lake City	Salt Lāke Cĭt′y	Utah
Poughkeepsie	Pō*ugh* kĭp′sĭe	New York
Pittsburgh	Pĭtts′burg*h*	Pennsylvania
Harrisburg	Hăr′*r*is burg	Pennsylvania
Cincinnati	Cĭn′çin *năt*′ĭ	Ohio
Des Moines	Des Moine*s*′	Iowa
Louisville	L*ou*′ĭs (or ĭ) vill*e*	Kentucky
Helena	Hĕl′e na	Montana
Dayton	Dāy′ton	Ohio
Sioux Falls	S*ioux* Fa*ll*s	South Dakota
Cheyenne	Che*y* ĕn*ne*′	Wyoming
Evansville	Ĕv′an*s* vill*e*	Indiana
Marquette	Mar qu*e*′t*te*′	Michigan
Houston	H*ous*′ton	Texas
Tucson	Tuc sŏn′	Arizona
Oshkosh	Osh′kosh	Wisconsin
Bellingham	Bĕl′*l*ing ham	Washington
Baltimore	Ba*l*′ti mo*re*	Maryland
Denver	Dĕn′ver	Colorado
Worcester	W*orces*′ter	Massachusetts
Chicago	Çhi ca*g*′o	Illinois
Minneapolis	Mĭn′*ne* ăp′o lis	Minnesota
St. Joseph	Sā*i*nt Jō′*s*eph	Missouri
Santa Fé	Săn′ta Fe′	New Mexico
Dubuque	Du būqu*e*′	Iowa
Milwaukee	Mil wa*u*′ke*e*	Wisconsin
Peoria	Pe ō′ri a	Illinois
Ann Arbor	Ă*nn* Är′bor	Michigan
Mobile	Mo bīl*e*′	Alabama
Baton Rouge	Băt′on Rōōzh′	Louisiana
Boise	Boi′*s*e	Idaho
Portland	Pōrt′land	Maine, Oregon

LESSON 150

Review

incendiary	Oshkosh	Louisville	Boise
beneficial	intrinsic	Colorado	terminus
Cheyenne	fictitious	hemorrhage	medicinal
copyist	desiccated	Des Moines	Worcester
Arkansas	Tucson	precinct	Dubuque
eightieth	Hwang	Cincinnati	Orinoco
disqualification	Missouri	physique	beguile
inauguration	commensurate	St. Lawrence	facility
Potomac	boycott	Sioux Falls	toboggan
criterion	chronic	genealogy	Connecticut
marketable	luscious	Columbia	illiterate
Allegheny	Tennessee	Helena	Marquette
amplified	Baton Rouge		

LESSON 151

Miscellaneous Words

malady	măl′a dy	**census**	çĕn′sus
phaeton	phā′e ton	**tactics**	tăc′tics
reprisal	re prī′şal	**trepanning**	tre păn′*n*ing
surcingle	sûr′çin gle	**thralldom** or **thraldom**	thrạll′dom
barouche	ba rọuçhe′		
ragamuffin	răg′a mŭf′*f*in	**cornucopia**	côr′nu cō′pi a
plagiarize	plā′ġi a rīze	**miscreant**	mĭs′cre ant
reciprocal	re çĭp′ro cal	**ammunition**	ăm′*m*u nĭ′tion
marginal	mär′ġi nal	**classification**	clăs′si fi cā′tion
illegitimate	ĭl′*l*e ġĭt′i mate	**terminals**	tĕr′mi nalş
aghast	a *gh*ăst′	**requisition**	rĕq′ui şĭ′tion

Plagiarize, to take another's ideas, words, etc., without due credit.

Trepanning, removing a portion of the skull.

Requisition, a demand made by proper authority, especially a demand for supplies or stock needed.

Common Expressions

bill of lading	military tactics
act of clemency	rounds of ammunition
the state census	a close classification

initiative **lading** **politician** **referendum**

LESSON 152

Cities		States
Richmond	Rĭch′mond	Virginia
Guthrie	Gŭth′rĭe	Oklahoma
Oakland	Ōak′land	California
Kalamazoo	Kăl′a ma zōō′	Michigan
Los Angeles	Lōs Ăn′gel ĕs	California
Butte	Būt*te*	Montana
Memphis	Mĕm′phis	Tennessee
Pueblo	Pu ĕb′lo	Colorado
Jersey City	Jĕr′şey Çĭt′y	New Jersey
Eau Claire	Eau′(Ō) Clâ*ire*′	Wisconsin
Bridgeport	Brĭd*ge*′pōrt	Connecticut
Seattle	Se ăt′*tle*	Washington
Omaha	Ō′ma hạ′	Nebraska
Savannah	Sa văn′*nah*	Georgia
Nashville	Năsh′vil*le*	Tennessee
Trenton	Trĕn′ton	New Jersey
Toledo	To lē′do	Ohio
Chattanooga	Chăt′*ta* nōō′ga	Tennessee
Covington	Cov′ing ton	Kentucky
Winona	Wi nō′na	Minnesota
Pasadena	Păs′a dē′na	California
Portsmouth	Pōrts′mouth	New Hampshire
Duluth	Du lūth′	Minnesota
Tacoma	Ta cō′ma	Washington
Champaign	Çham pā*ign*′	Illinois
Lexington	Lĕx′ing ton	Kentucky
Birmingham	Bĭr′ming ham	Alabama
Atlanta	At lăn′ta	Georgia
Cambridge	Cām′brid*ge*	Massachusetts
Detroit	De troit′	Michigan
Kansas City	Kăn′şas Çĭt′y	Missouri
New Haven	New Hā′ven	Connecticut
Newark	New′ark	New Jersey
Grand Rapids	Grănd Răp′idş	Michigan
St. Louis	Sā*int* L*ou*′is or ĭ	Missouri

LESSON 153

Miscellaneous Words

dissertation	dĭs′ser tā′tion	**magnanimity**	măg′na nĭm′i ty
filigree	fĭl′i gree	**abolition**	ăb′o lĭ′tion
superannuated	sū′per ăn′nu a ted	**hallucination**	hal lū′çi nā′tion
naphtha	năph′tha	**irrelevant**	ir rĕl′e vant
pageant	păġ′ eant	**irreverent**	ir rĕv′er ent
hydrophobia	hȳ′dro phō′bi a	**loquacious**	lo quā′cious
rabies	rā′bi ēz	**elliptical**	el lĭp′ti cal
disparaging	dis păr′a ġing	**caricature**	căr′i ca ture
thoroughfare	thōr′ough fâre′	**stimulating**	stĭm′u la ting
hybrid	hȳ′brid	**dissimilar**	dis sĭm′i lar
defalcation	dĕf′al cā′tion	**circuitous**	çir cū′i tous
casino	ca sī′no	**hypocrisy**	hy pŏc′ri sy
infinitesimal	ĭn′fin i tĕs′i mal	**paraphernalia**	păr′a pher nā′li a
ebullition	ĕb′ul lĭ′tion	**billiards**	bĭl′liards (yardz)
puerile	pū′er ĭle	**vermicelli**	vĕr′mi çĕl′lĭ
vermilion	ver mĭl′ion (yon)	**nucleus**	nū′cle us
derelict	dĕr′e lict	**analysis**	a năl′y sis
egregious	e grē′ġious	**maraschino**	măr′a schī′no
herculean	her cū′le an	**sherbet**	shĕr′bet
felonious	fe lō′ni ous	**omnipresent**	ŏm′ni prĕz′ent
arable	ăr′a ble	**myriad**	mȳr′i ad
abolish	a bŏl′ish	**ocular**	ŏc′u lar
artificial	ärˈti fĭ′cial	**embezzlement**	em bĕz′zle ment

Hydrophobia, madness of a dog.
Rabies, madness from the bite of a dog.
Ebullition, an outburst or bubbling up.
Derelict, abandoned; a thing abandoned.
Hybrid, a cross breed.
Infinitesimal, very small in amount.
Herculean, requiring great strength.

Common Expressions

disparaging comment
egregious blunder
felonious intent
abolition of capital punishment
maraschino cherries
a circuitous route

sobriquet **desuetude** **innocuous** **solecism**

LESSON 154

Cities		States
Albany	Al'ba ny	New York
Providence	Prŏv'i dençe	Rhode Island
Hartford	Härt'ford	Connecticut
Escanaba	Ĕs'ca nă'ba	Michigan
Wichita	Wĭch'i ta	Kansas
Montpelier	Mont pēl'ier (yer)	Vermont
Schenectady	Sche nĕc'ta dy	New York
Charleston	Chärleş'ton	South Carolina
Tampa	Tăm'pa	Florida
Montgomery	Mont gŏm'er y	Alabama
Natchez	Năţch'ez	Mississippi
Pierre	Pi*ē*rre	North Dakota
Ypsilanti	Ŷp'si lăn'tĭ	Michigan
Bangor	Băn'gor	Maine
Norfolk	Nôr'fō*l*k	Virginia
Cleveland	Clēve'land	Ohio
San Antonio	Săn An tō'ni o	Texas
New Orleans	New Ôr'le anş	Mississippi
Buffalo	Bŭf'*f*a lo	New York
Scranton	Scrăn'ton	Pennsylvania
Fond du Lac	Fŏn*d*'du Lăc'	Wisconsin
Joliet	Jō'li et	Illinois
San Jose	Săn Jo (ho) sę'	California
Boston	Bŏs'ton	Massachusetts
Aberdeen	Ăb'er dēen'	South Dakota
Boulder	Bōul'der	Colorado
Burlington	Bûr'ling ton	Vermont, New Jersey, Iowa
Raleigh	Rą'*leĭgh*	North Carolina
Lowell	Lō'*well*	Massachusetts
Princeton	Prĭnçe'ton	New Jersey
Brooklyn	Brŏŏk'lyn	New York
Rochester	Rŏch'es ter	New York, Minnesota
Syracuse	Sŷr'a cūse	New York
Indianapolis	In'di an ăp'o lis	Indiana

LESSON 155

Review

farm machinery
clemency of the judge
requisition papers
changed his tactics
a shrewd politician
initiative and referendum
herculean efforts
artificial respiration
arable land
the ostensible reason

a public thoroughfare
by a circuitous route
elliptical in form
abolition of slavery
superannuated employees
naphtha launch
a glittering pageant
a case of hydrophobia
vermicelli soup

Los Angeles	Winona	New Orleans	Raleigh
Guthrie	Pueblo	Syracuse	Escanaba
Champaign	Seattle	Fond du Lac	Schenectady
Pasadena	Butte	Pierre	San Jose
Chattanooga	Eau Claire	Wichita	Princeton

LESSON 156

Miscellaneous

garrison	găr′*ri* son	**pedestrian**	pe dĕs′tri an
accountant	ac coun′tant	**valentine**	văl′en tine
enfranchise	en frăn′chīse	**ovation**	o vā′tion
diabolical	dī′a bŏl′i cal	**mackerel**	măck′er el
epidemic	ĕp′i dĕm′ic	**desperation**	dĕs′per ā′tion
mustache or **moustache**	mus tăche′	**conjecture**	con jĕc′ture
		participle	păr′ti çi ple
escapade	ĕs′ca pāde′	**celluloid**	çĕl′*lu* loid
oblivion	ob lĭv′i on	**vigilance**	vĭg′i lançe
telescope	tĕl′e scope	**trapeze**	tra pēze′
plantain	plăn′*tain*	**interview**	ĭn′ter *view*

Common Expressions

consigned to oblivion
epidemic of measles
garrison the fort
an expert accountant

a mackerel sky
loose conjecture
celluloid collar
aboriginal inhabitants

holocaust **mechanical** **aboriginal** **anatomy**

LESSON 157

Cities		Countries
Montreal	Mŏn′tre ạl′	Canada
Quebec	Que bĕc′	Canada
Peking or **Pekin**	Pē′kĭng′	China
Budapest	Bụ′da pĕst′	Austro-Hungary
Yokohama	Yō′ko hä′ma	Japan
Sheffield	Shĕf′*fi*ēld	England
Melbourne	Mĕl′bourne	Australia
London	Lŏn′don	England
Sydney	Sĭd′ney	Australia
Stockholm	Stŏck′hōlm	Sweden
Berlin	Ber lĭn′	Germany
Nice	Nīçe	Italy
Moscow	(1)Mŏs′cō*w*	Russia
Marseilles	Mär sę′y	France
Vienna	Vī ĕn′*na*	Austria
Constantinople	Ç*o*n stăn′ti nō′ple	Turkey
Athens	Ăth′enṣ	Greece
Liverpool	Lĭv′er pōōl	England
Belfast	Bĕl′fast	Ireland
Warsaw	Wạr′sạw	Russia
Calcutta	Cal cŭt′*ta*	India
Lisbon	Lĭṣ′bon	Portugal
***St. Petersburg**	Sāint Pē′terṣ burg	Russia
Prague	(2)Präk	Austria
Brussels	(3)Brŭs′selṣ	Belgium
Amsterdam	Ăm′ster dăm	Holland
Paris	(4)Păr′is	France
Christiania or **Kristiania**	Krĭs′ti än′i a	Norway
Copenhagen	(5)Cō′pen hā′gen	Denmark
Venice	(6)Vĕn′içe	Italy
Glasgow	Glăs′gō*w* (ko)	Scotland
Dublin	Dŭb′lin	Ireland
Birmingham	Bĭr′ming ham	England
Edinburgh	Ed′in bur o	Scotland

(1)Russian, Mŏs′kva.
(2)Bohemian Prä′ha.
(3)French, Bruxelles, Brüs′ĕl′.
(4)French, Pa rē′.
(5)Danish, Kû′b'n hä′v'n.
(6)Italian, Venezia, Vę nĕt′sya.
*This has been officially changed (1914) to *Petrograd.*

LESSON 158

Miscellaneous Words

intervention	ĭn'ter vĕn'tion	**popularity**	pŏp'u lăr'i ty
elaborate	e lăb'o rate	**evanescent**	ĕv'an ĕs'cent
underlying	ŭn'der lī'ing	**steadfast**	stĕad'fast
dungeon	dŭn'ġeon	**retrospection**	rĕt'ro spĕc'tion
incarceration	in cär'çer ā'tion	**inclination**	in'cli nā'tion
remedies	rĕm'e dieş	**confiscated**	cŏn'fis ca ted
flexibility	flĕx'i bĭl'i ty	**undeniable**	ŭn'de nī'a ble
rectitude	rĕc'ti tude	**marauder**	ma rau'der
sterile	stĕr'ĭle	**depredation**	dĕp're dā'tion
alleged	al lĕġed'	**desertion**	de şēr'tion
menaced	mĕn'açed	**realities**	re ăl'i tieş
conservation	cŏn'ser vā'tion	**radically**	răd'i cal ly
candidacy	căn'di da çy	**cannonade**	căn'non ād'
international	ĭn'ter năt'ion al	**humanity**	hu măn'i ty
tackling	tăck'ling	**decencies**	dē'çen çieş
symptoms	sĭmp'tomş	**oppression**	op prĕs'sion
indefinite	in dĕf'i nĭte	**predominating**	pre dŏm'i na ting
optimistic	ŏp'ti mĭs'tic	**respiratory**	re spī'ra to ry
pessimistic	pĕs'si mĭs'tic	**invalidate**	in văl'i dāte
delicacy	del'i ca çy	**browbeat**	brow'bēat'
agitation	ăġ'i tā'tion	**sergeant**	ser'(sär) ġeant
illuminating	il lū'mi na ting	**objectionable**	ob jĕc'tion a ble
interminable	in tĕr'min a ble	**voluntarily**	vŏl'un tā'ri ly

Optimistic, looking on the bright side.
Pessimistic, looking on the dark side.

Common Expressions

voluntarily resign
illuminating purposes
radically wrong
forbearance ceases to be a virtue
conservation of natural resources
browbeat the witness
symptoms are favorable
observe the decencies of life
sergeant-at-arms
property is confiscated
evanescent popularity
comparatively few
international agreement
favor his candidacy

undulation **vicissitude** **carnivorous** **vivisection**

LESSON 159

Administrative Departments of the Government

administrative
treasury
collection
disbursement
bureau
military
supervision
academy
transmission
periodicals
parcel
delivery
interior
census
documents
pension
federal
authorities
litigation
agriculture
scientific
investigation
diseases
forestry
statistics

Department of State
Relations with foreign states.

Department of the Treasury
Collection and disbursement of public revenues.
Supervision of National banks.
Coinage of money.
Bureau of Printing and Engraving.

Department of War
Supervision of military forces and defenses; West Point Military Academy.

Post-office Department
Transmission and delivery of letters, periodicals, parcels and money.

Department of the Navy
Supervision of the naval forces; Naval Academy at Annapolis and Naval War College at Newport.

Department of the Interior
Supervision of the census, Indian affairs, public documents.
Pension office.
Patent office.

Department of Justice
Furnishing of legal advice to federal authorities.
Supervision of litigation where the United States is a party.

Department of Agriculture
Collection of information on diseases of plants.
Scientific investigation.
Forestry.
Weather Bureau.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Collection and publication of statistics regarding laborers.

LESSON 160

Spelling Down List

burial	Cheyenne	calumniate	offensive
Panama	census	interrogate	referendum
villain	irrelevant	miraculous	Guiana
Colorado	sherbet	appurtenance	Guthrie
beneficent	Ypsilanti	illuminating	hazardous
Rio Grande	Vienna	Tennessee	Yokohama
Philippine	emanate	celluloid	fluctuate
avoirdupois	radically	Boise	comparatively
filigree	Venezuela	Schenectady	sandwich
delegate	Butte	marketable	New Zealand
Fond du Lac	accomplice	Cincinnati	requisition
Algiers	penitentiary	initiative	Saskatchewan
continuing	Poughkeepsie	defalcation	Kalamazoo
St. Lawrence	Jamaica	Pierre	genealogy
exaggerate	malady	epidemic	Pasadena
pedestrian	Swedish	vivisection	laudable
Tripolitan	deficiency	fiery	Honolulu
boycott	Prague	Nicaragua	miniature
Marquette	vicinity	Tibet	Tucson
ammunition	Edinburgh	committee	menaced
melancholy	facility	Missouri	caricature
defenseless	diabolical	chieftain	Wichita
copyist	Haiti	Houston	Indianapolis
Los Angeles	pageant	Hawaii	Marseilles
sinecure	beneficial	harangue	indefinite

LESSON 161

Metric System

liter	lī′ter	**hektare**	hĕk′târe
are	âre	**stere**	stêre

meter	m.	**dekaliter**	Dl.
decimeter	dm.	**hektoliter**	Hl.
centimeter	cm.	**kiloliter**	Kl.
millimeter	mm.	**gram**	g.
dekameter	Dm.	**decigram**	dg.
hektometer	Hm.	**centigram**	cg.
kilometer	Km.	**milligram**	mg.
deciliter	dl.	**dekagram**	Dg.
centiliter	cl.	**hektogram**	Hg.
milliliter	ml.	**kilogram**	kg.

kilo kĭl′o A shortened form of kilogram.

LESSON 162

Miscellaneous Words

unprejudiced	un prĕj′u dĭçed	**vestige**	vĕs′tĭge
indivisible	ĭn′di vĭz′i ble	**subsequent**	sŭb′se quent
chastisement	chăs′tĭze ment	**beverage**	bĕv′er aġe
inefficient	ĭn′*ef* fĭ′cient	**alacrity**	a lăc′ri ty
gesticulate	ġes tĭc′u late	**intercession**	ĭn′ter çĕs′sion
irresolute	*ir* rĕz′o lute	**flaccid**	flăc′çid
refusal	re fū′zal	**sacrilege**	săc′ri leġe
skepticism	skĕp′ti çĭzm	**anemone**	a nĕm′o ne
chaplain	chăp′lain	**homicidal**	hŏm′i çīd′al
homeopathy	hō′me ŏp′a thy	**justifiable**	jŭs′ti fī′a ble
allopathy	*al* lŏp′a thy		

Common Expressions

unprejudiced opinion
irreparable injury
justifiable homicide
percussion caps
not a vestige remains
inefficient help
a flaccid muscle
gesticulate wildly
consent with alacrity
at a subsequent date
rancid butter
homicidal tendencies

percussion **hygienic** **rancid** **malarial**

LESSON 163

Cities		States
Council Bluffs	Coun'çil Blŭf*s*	Iowa
Binghampton	Bĭng'*h*amp ton	New York
Carson City	Cär'son Çĭt'y	Nevada
Paterson	Păt'er son	New Jersey
Huntington	Hŭn'ting ton	West Virginia
Wheeling	Whēel'ing	West Virginia
Philadelphia	Phĭl'a dĕl'phi a	Pennsylvania
Altoona	Al tōō'na	Pennsylvania
St. Augustine	Sāint A*u*'gus tīne'	Florida
Manchester	Măn'ches ter	New Hampshire
Nashua	Năsh'u a	New Hampshire
Elizabeth	E lĭz'a beth	New Jersey
Aurora	A*u* rō'ra	Illinois
Berkeley	Bĕrke'l*e*y	California
Knoxville	*K*nŏx'vill*e*	Tennessee
Lancaster	Lăn'cas ter	Pennsylvania
Camden	Căm'den	New Jersey
Vicksburg	Vĭcks'burg	Mississippi
Lawrence	L*a*w'renç*e*	Massachusetts
Denison	Dĕn'i son	Texas
Saginaw	Săg'i n*a*w	Michigan
Dallas	Dăl'l*a*s	Texas
Terre Haute	Tĕr'*r*e Haute' (hōt)	Indiana
Mankato	Man kā'to	Minnesota
Sioux City	S*ioux* Çĭt'y	Iowa
Wilmington	Wĭl'ming ton	Delaware
Muskogee	Mus kō'g*ee*	Oklahoma
Waterbury	W*a*'ter bur y	Connecticut
Hoboken	Hō'bo ken	New Jersey
Lincoln	Lĭn'*co*ln	Nebraska
Leavenworth	L*e*av'en wŏrth	Kansas
Fort Worth	Fōrt Wŏrth	Texas
La Crosse	La Crŏss*e*'	Wisconsin
Reading	R*e*ad'ing	Pennsylvania

LESSON 164

Titles and their Abbreviations

Doctor	Dr.	**Admiral**	Adm.
Honorable	Hon.	**Corporal**	Corp.
Member of Congress	M. C.	**Lieutenant**	Lieut.
Doctor of Divinity	D. D.	**Sergeant**	Sergt.
Doctor of Laws	LL. D.	**Major General**	Maj. Gen.
Doctor of Medicine	M. D.	**Brigadier General**	Brig. Gen.
Bachelor of Laws	LL. B.	**LieutenantGeneral**	Lieut. Gen.
Doctor of the Civil Law	D. C. L.	**Aid-de-camp**	A. D. C.
		Attorney	Atty.
Mister	Mr.	**Attorney-general**	Atty. Gen.
Mistress	Mrs.	**His** (or Her) **Royal Highness**	H. R. H.
Messieurs (Gentlemen)	Messrs.	**Chief Justice**	C. J.
Mademoiselle	Mlle.	**Commodore**	Com.
Bachelor of Arts	A. B. or B. A.	**Doctor of Dental Surgery**	D. D. S.
Master of Arts	A.M.or M.A.		
Bachelor of Science	B. S.	**Master of Dental Surgery**	M. D. S.
Master of Science	M. S.		
Doctor of Philosophy	Ph. D.	**Veterinary Surgeon**	V. S.
Member of Parliament	M. P.	**Superintendent**	Supt.
		Very Reverend	V. Rev.
Reverend	Rev.	**Vice President**	Vice Pres.
Right Reverend	Rt. Rev.	**Vice Admiral**	V. A.
Monsignor or Monseigneur	Mgr.	**Surgeon General**	Surg. Gen.
		Right Honorable	Rt. Hon.
Postmaster	P. M.	**Quartermaster**	Q. M.
General	Gen.	**Doctor of Music**	Mus. D. or Mus. Doc.
Captain	Capt.		
Colonel	Col.		
Major	Maj.		

Common Usage of Titles

Doctor M. A. Brown or M. A. Brown, M. D.
Pres. J. O. Downer
Rev. H. B. Stone
Hon. S. R. Greene
A. L. Brooks, P. M.
Mr. A. R. Hume
C. M. Towne, M. P.
H. R. H. George the Fifth
Messrs. Grover & Falk
Supt. A. M. Jones
Mrs. N. L. Smith
Lieut. J. L. Black
M. R. Tracy, LL. B.

LESSON 165

Review

decimeter	chaplain	philosophy	receptacle
irreparable	Reading	Aid-de-camp	Berkeley
vestige	La Crosse	chastisement	Hoboken
kilogram	ligament	St. Augustine	unprejudiced
inefficient	thermometer	justifiable	Paterson
divinity	hektogram	mortising	alacrity
surgeon	Honorable	Council Bluffs	inveigh
Reverend	Sioux City	Commodore	manslaughter
Corporal	hektare	pitiable	Delaware
rancid	Knoxville	stalwart	dilapidated
Admiral	kilometer	Saginaw	Mademoiselle
liter	intercession	flaccid	miraculous
skepticism	Denison		

LESSON 166

Steamship Lines

Trans-Atlantic Lines	Well-known Ships
White Star	Olympic, Adriatic, Baltic, Cedric, Celtic.
Hamburg-American	Vaterland, Imperator.
Cunard	Aquitania, Lusitania, Mauretania.
North German Lloyd	Kronprinz Wilhelm, Kaiser Wilhelm II.
Anchor	Columbia, Caledonia, Cameronia.
Holland America	Rotterdam, Potsdam, New Amsterdam.
Norwegian America	Bergensfjord, Kristianiafjord.
Scandinavian-America	Frederick VIII, United States, Oscar II.

Great Lakes Lines

Cleveland & Buffalo Transit Co.
Erie & Western Transportation Co.
Lehigh Valley Transportation Co.
Marquette & Bessemer Dock & Navigation Co.
Port Huron & Duluth Line
Chicago & Duluth Transportation Co.
Northern Michigan Transportation Co.
Union Steamboat Line

LESSON 167

Steamship Lines—Eastern

Metropolitan Steamship Line
Panama Railroad Steamship Line
Hartford & New York Transportation Co.
Quebec Steamship Co.
Old Dominion Steamship Co.
Royal Dutch West India Mail
West India Steamship Co.
New York & Baltimore Transportation Line

Steamship Lines—Pacific Coast

California Navigation and Improvement Co.
Pacific Navigation Co.
San Francisco & Portland Steamship Co.
Pacific Mail Steamship Co.
California & Oregon Coast Steamship Co.
Vancouver Transportation Co.
Puget Sound Navigation Co.

LESSON 168

Miscellaneous Words

recipient	re çĭp′i ent	**tarlatan**	tär′la tan
amphibious	am phĭb′ı *o*us	**sassafras**	săs′sa fras
execrate	ĕx′e crāte	**elocution**	ĕl′o cū′tion
fractious	frăc′tious	**arrogant**	ăr′*r*o gant
laryngitis	lăr′yn ġī′tis	**treachery**	trĕ*a*ch′er y
misery	mĭş′er y	**conservatory**	con sĕr′va to ry
illustrious	il lŭs′tri *o*us	**saccharine**	săc′*cha* rĭne
itinerant	ī tĭn′er ant	**incipient**	in çĭp′i ent
fortnight	fôrt′nī*gh*t	**gymnastics**	ġym năs′tics
wainscot	wān′scŏt	**obloquy**	ŏb′lo quy
catastrophe	*c*a tăs′tro phe		

Amphibious, able to live both on land and in water.
Execrate, to detest utterly.
Fractious, apt to break out into a passion.
Itinerant, wandering; not settled.
Tarlatan, a kind of thin, stiff muslin.
Saccharine, having the nature of sugar; sweet.
Obloquy, language that casts contempt on men or their actions.

colloquy **contaminate** **hypocrite** **inertia**

LESSON 169

Cities		Countries
Alexandria	Ăl′ex ăn′dri a	Egypt
Pretoria	Pre tō′ri a	Transvaal
Adelaide	Ăd′e la͡ĭde	South Australia
Kabul	Kä′bul	Afghanistan
Edmonton	Ĕd′mon ton	Alberta, Canada
Algiers	Al ǰi͡ērs′	Algeria
Valparaiso	Văl′pa ra͡ī′so	Chile
Bagdad	Bäg dăd′	Asiatic Turkey
Bahia	Ba hī′a	Brazil
Baireuth	Ba͡ī′roit′	Germany
Bangkok	Băng′kŏk′	Siam
Calais	Că*l*′ā*i*s	France
Genoa	Ǧĕn′o a	Italy
Hongkong	Hŏng′kong′	China
Johannesburg	Jo (yo) hän′*n*es burg	Transvaal
Barcelona	Bär′çe lō′na	Spain
Belgrade	Bĕl′grād*e*′	Servia
***Veracruz**	Vę′ra cru͡s′ (or cruz)	Mexico
Benares	Ben ä′res	India
Monterey	Mŏn′te re͡y′	Mexico

*The form **Vera Cruz** is commonly seen in newspapers.

LESSON 170

Review

Havana	recipient of many favors
Scandinavian	a fractious horse
Cunard	lessons in elocution
Puget	egregious blunder
Valparaiso	incipient paralysis
Lehigh	indelible pencil
Veracruz	illustrious ancestor
Norwegian	amphibious animal
Marquette	immaculate in person
Buenos Aires	teacher of gymnastics
Michigan	once a fortnight
Metropolitan	a saccharine taste

LESSON 171

*Federal Civil Service Tests

First Grade		Second Grade	
cylinder	adjacent	opponent	suspicious
promissory	souvenir	president	terrace
essential	conceding	conqueror	rapping
discernible	lineage	wholesome	language
opportunity	deleterious	achieve	schedule
deceitful	horizontal	tranquil	tying
deference	patrimony	detach	vulgar
insertion	certificate	expensive	course
facilitate	reservoir	decease	salary
Schenectady	privilege	noticeable	Chicago

Common Expressions

will greatly facilitate matters
certificate of stock
granted the privilege
conceding the point
promissory note
wasted his patrimony
deleterious to health
abused the privilege
discernible in the distance
on an adjacent farm
lace and insertion to match
run on schedule time
suspicious of his motive
wholesome restraint
detach the coupon
in the course of the day
a noticeable difference
news of his decease
an expensive habit
rapping for order
legal opponent
tying the knot

*These lists are in the nature of reviews, as most of the words have already been presented.

LESSON 172

Synonyms

The lessons from 172 to 184 inclusive are largely reviews and also furnish drill in synonyms. The horizontal lines are made up of synonymous words, but it should be borne in mind that no two words are exact synonyms.

abandon	relinquish	resign	surrender
abasement	degradation	disgrace	humiliation
abbreviate	shorten	curtail	retrench
abdicate	renounce	vacate	forego
abettor	accessory (noun)	accomplice	confederate
abhor	detest	loathe	abominate
abide	continue	remain	tarry
abiding	continuing	unchangeable	permanent
ability	efficiency	talent	aptitude
abjure	forswear	disown	repudiate
abnormal	unusual	anomalous	irregular
abode	residence	domicile	habitation
abolish	nullify		

State the difference in meaning between

abandon and surrender	continuing and unchangeable
abbreviate and retrench	abasement and humiliation
abide and tarry	accomplice and confederate
ability and talent	abnormal and anomalous

Common Expressions

abnormal growth	abolish slavery
nullify the conditions	continue to increase
relinquish the claim	an abiding love
resign his position	a permanent position
curtail expenses	an aptitude for management
accomplice in crime	repudiate the claim
abdicate the throne	an unusual occurrence
a disgrace to the profession	strive for efficiency
to abjure allegiance	vacate the premises

LESSON 173

Synonyms

aboriginal	native	primitive	original
abortive	unsuccessful	fruitless	failing
abrupt	precipitous	unceremonious	brusque
absolute	unlimited	unconditional	peremptory
absolve	exonerate	discharge	acquit
abstinence	forbearance	self-restraint	moderation
abstract	summary	abridgment	digest
abundance	plenty	affluence	luxuriance
abusive	scurrilous	opprobrious	insulting
accede	consent	concur	acquiesce
accelerate	expedite	dispatch	hasten
accident	*casualty	disaster	catastrophe
accountable	responsible		
peremptory	pĕr′emp to ry	Notice the accent and the sound of the first *e*.	

*Notice that there are only four syllables in this word.

Distinguish between

aboriginal and original	accelerate and dispatch
absolute and peremptory	consent and acquiesce
absolve and discharge	abstract and summary
abstinence and moderation	affluence and plenty
accede and concur	accident and disaster

Common Expressions

absolute control	a fruitless effort
expedite matters	exonerate or absolve from blame
an abrupt or precipitous descent	total abstinence
a brusque or unceremonious manner	abstract of the deed
an abortive attempt	summary of the argument
failing health	digest of the news
responsible for the omission	luxuriance of vegetation
primitive customs	lived in affluence
aboriginal or native inhabitants	blamed for the casualty
unconditional surrender	scurrilous language

LESSON 174

Synonyms

accuracy	precision	exactness	correctness
accusation	arraignment	impeachment	indictment
acknowledgment	recognition	admission	avowal
advantageous	profitable	useful	beneficial
antipathy	hatred	repugnance	dislike
apparel	garments	raiment	attire
barbarous	uncivilized	merciless	brutal
barrier	obstacle	hindrance	obstruction
blasphemous	irreverent	profane	sacrilegious
candid	impartial	unbiased	ingenuous
champion	protector	defender	advocate
circumspect	cautious	prudent	discreet
boundary	limit		

Antipathy means a feeling against; sympathy means a feeling for; hence the two words are opposites.

Circumspect means, literally, looking about or around, hence, watchful on every side.

Which is the stronger word in each of the following cases?

blasphemous or irreverent	admission or avowal
prudent or discreet	accusation or arraignment
hatred or dislike	hindrance or obstruction

Distinguish between

advantageous and useful	impeachment and indictment
candid and impartial	profitable and useful
boundary and limit	barbarous and brutal
protector and advocate	cautious and discreet

Common Expressions

jury brought an indictment	feeling of antipathy
profane language	arraignment of the prisoner
unbiased opinion	spoke with precision
a barbarous or uncivilized people	remove all obstacles
merciless or brutal conduct	an impartial jury
hindrance to success	in gay attire

LESSON 175

Review

essential	casualty	beneficial	indictment
schedule	accede	barbarous	patrimony
privilege	luxuriance	obstacle	precipitous
deleterious	accordance	promissory	obstruction
wholesome	abstinence	scurrilous	noticeable
conqueror	unbiased	peremptory	reservoir
deceitful	facilitate	opponent	blasphemous
anomalous	suspicious	souvenir	dispatch
permanent	antipathy	irreverent	opprobrious
accomplice	arraignment	primitive	recognition
humiliation	ingenuous	advantageous	acknowledgment
abbreviate	acquiesce	raiment	explicit
unchangeable	disaster		

LESSON 176

Synonyms

antecedent	prior	preceding	previous
appraise	estimate	conjecture	value
clamorous	vociferous	noisy	turbulent
circuitous	roundabout	wandering	indirect
burlesque	mockery	travesty	mimicry
commendable	laudable	praiseworthy	approved
contaminate	corrupt	poison	defile
continual	uninterrupted	unremitting	ceaseless
corpulent	fleshy	bulky	obese
credentials	testimonials	certificates	vouchers
decorate	ornament	embellish	beautify
detrimental	injurious	prejudicial	pernicious
directly	instantly		

Distinguish between

appraise and conjecture	circuitous and wandering
fleshy and bulky	testimonials and vouchers
directly and instantly	vociferous and turbulent

LESSON 177

Synonyms

discrepancy	disagreement	variance	discordance
distinguished	noted	famous	conspicuous
efficacy	force	potency	efficiency
eccentric	singular	peculiar	erratic
enervate	weaken	enfeeble	debilitate
equivocal	doubtful	obscure	ambiguous
evident	obvious	manifest	apparent
fluctuate	vacillate	waver	vibrate
accidental	casual	unexpected	fortuitous
garrulous	wordy	talkative	loquacious
gratuity	gift	bounty	donation
harmless	innocuous	inoffensive	innocent

hostile unfriendly

enervate ĕn′er vāte or e nĕr′vāte

vacillate Note that there is only one *c*, but two *l*'s.

hostile hŏs′tĭle Note the short sound of *i*.

Which is the stronger word?

hostile or unfriendly	garrulous or wordy
evident or apparent	peculiar or eccentric
distinguished or conspicuous	inoffensive or innocent

Distinguish between

distinguished and conspicuous	unexpected and fortuitous
efficacy and efficiency	harmless and innocent
doubtful and ambiguous	gift and donation

Common Expressions

of obscure origin	an evident error
unfriendly criticism	of doubtful authority
accidental discharge	a casual remark
accept the gratuity	eccentric behavior
prices fluctuate	an unexpected event
distinguished citizen	an apparent mistake
ambiguous statement	often at variance
vacillate between two opinions	an inoffensive manner

LESSON 178

Synonyms

indefatigable	untiring	unwearying	persevering
irascible	irritable	fiery	quick-tempered
knavery	trickery	rascality	villainy
lavish	immoderate	extravagant	wasteful
laudable	praiseworthy	commendable	worthy
inexplicable	unexplainable	unaccountable	enigmatical
lethargy	torpor	stupor	inaction
limited	confined	narrow	restricted
livelihood	suppor	sustenance	maintenance
lucid	clear	luminous	reasonable
lucrative	gainful	profitable	increasing
mammoth	gigantic	immense	stupendous
manifold	numerous		

enigmatical	ē′nig măt′i cal	Notice the long sound of *e*.
maintenance	māin′te nançe	Notice the second syllable and the accent.
livelihood	līve′li hood	Notice the sound of the first *i*.

Distinguish between

torpor and inaction
livelihood and sustenance
lucid and luminous
lucrative and increasing
laudable and worthy
inexplicable and enigmatical
lethargy and stupor
irascible and irritable
clear and reasonable
trickery and villainy

Common Expressions

Supply any suitable word or words from the above lesson

——— efforts
——— expenditure
——— means
——— behavior
——— undertaking
state of ———
lay in a ———
——— employment
——— ambition
——— statement
——— occupation
within ——— limits
——— venture
——— temper
earned a ———

LESSON 179

Synonyms

mediocre	ordinary	indifferent	medium
mendacious	lying	false	counterfeit
mistake	blunder	oversight	error
mockery	derision	ridicule	mimicry
motive	incentive	stimulus	influence
nefarious	heinous	wicked	detestable
nourish	foster	sustain	maintain
obdurate	unbending	insensible	stubborn
obstinate	headstrong	persistent	unmanageable
occupation	business	profession	trade
onerous	burdensome	troublesome	oppressive
perverse	wayward	contrary	ungovernable

nonchalant careless

nŏn′ça lant The English pronunciation of this word has been generally adopted.

ŏn′er *ous* Notice the sound of the first *o*.

cŏn′tra ry Notice the accent.

Distinguish between

mediocre and indifferent	foster and maintain
obdurate and insensible	derision and mimicry
obdurate and obstinate	troublesome and oppressive
occupation and profession	mendacious and counterfeit
burdensome and troublesome	motive and influence

Common Expressions

ungovernable temper	headstrong youth
counterfeit coin	medium grade
learn a trade	a wayward child
engage in business	a burdensome requirement
study the profession	an oppressive measure
occupations of the people	doubt his motive
of mediocre quality	nefarious scheme
a heinous crime	a nonchalant air
due to oversight	an error in calculation
sustain the argument	a mockery of justice

LESSON 180

Spelling Down List

irascible	decorate	immoderate	livelihood
mimicry	ambiguous	fiery	wayward
unbiased	continuing	accountable	maintenance
circuitous	garrulous	arraignment	obstinate
blasphemous	original	antipathy	persevering
arraign	hostile	raiment	heinous
merciless	obstacle	manifest	mediocre
obstacle	fortuitous	beneficial	lucrative
humiliation	circumspect	praiseworthy	knavery
unsuccessful	barbarous	adherence	obdurate
prior	aboriginal	approval	unwearying
controversy	degradation	ceaseless	gigantic
corpulent	repudiate	discrepancy	nefarious
immediately	accelerate	efficiency	enigmatical
efficacy	scurrilous	extravagant	lucid
conspicuous	exonerate	unchangeable	irritable
gratuity	appraise	loquacious	manifold
unreasonable	uninterrupted	impediment	sustenance
fluctuate	credentials	vacillate	nonchalant
accidental	contaminate	equivocal	unmanageable
unusual	fracas	apparent	onerous
domicile	eccentric	enervate	perverse
apparel	distinguished	indefatigable	mammoth
acknowledgment	innocuous	unaccountable	inexplicable
laudable	talkative	mendacious	detestable

LESSON 181

Synonyms

ordinance	enactment	decree	edict
plenary	entire	complete	absolute
poisonous	venomous	baneful	noxious
practice	custom	usage	habit
preamble	introduction	preface	prelude
precinct	district	territory	subdivision
probity	honesty	integrity	uprightness
procrastinate	defer	delay	postpone
quandary	difficulty	perplexity	uncertainty
*qualified	suited	fitted	adapted
query	question	inquiry	doubt
rebellion	revolt	insurrection	mutiny
*qualified	modified		

probity, prŏb′i ty

*Notice the two meanings as denoted by the synonyms.

Distinguish between

ordinance and decree
ordinance and edict
plenary and absolute
poisonous and noxious
custom and habit
procrastinate and postpone
query and doubt
defer and postpone
precinct and territory
inquiry and doubt
difficulty and uncertainty
preface and prelude
probity and uprightness

Supply any suitable word or words from the above lesson

——— of the court
an ——— of the city
——— power
——— weeds
a peculiar ———
a voting ———
——— snake
——— of the crew
put down the ———
according to ———
the ——— of the book
——— his statement
——— influence
——— to the constitution
——— to his tastes
——— the meeting
played the ———
a ——— among the employees

LESSON 182

Synonyms

recompense	requite	relentless	rigid
records	archives	remunerate	compensate
reconcile	conciliate	chronicles	annals
redress	repair	reunite	pacify
remiss	dilatory	remedy	relieve
reprehensible	culpable	negligent	inattentive
repulsive	repellent	censurable	blameworthy
reticent	reserved	forbidding	offensive
residue	remnant	uncommunicative	silent
renowned	famous	remainder	balance
reparation	amends	celebrated	remarkable
rigorous	severe	restitution	compensation
romantic	fantastic		

archives, är'chīves

Distinguish between

requite and remunerate	rigorous and relentless
annals and history	renowned and remarkable
records and archives	repulsive and offensive
reparation and restitution	repair and relieve
reserved and silent	redress and relieve
remnant and balance	reunite and pacify

Common Expressions

demanded restitution of the property	reticent in business matters
a rigorous climate	a remarkable performance
rigid enforcement	inattentive to business
a severe cold	of dilatory habits
a famous artist	reprehensible conduct
reconcile the factions	celebrated in history
repair the injury	amends for the injury
preserved in the archives	remiss in his duties
pacify the child	consulted the records
offered compensation	reserved in manner
negligent in dress	

LESSON 183

Synonyms

sagacity	shrewdness	penetration	discernment
requisite	necessary	essential	indispensable
resistance	opposition	hindrance	obstruction
sanction	countenance	ratification	approbation
scrupulous	cautious	conscientious	careful
settlement	adjustment	arrangement	liquidation
signify	betoken	denote	imply
slander	malign	defame	calumniate
solicit	beseech	importune	entreat
strenuous	zealous	ardent	urgent
subtlety	craftiness	artfulness	acumen
subterfuge	artifice	pretext	evasion
supersede	supplant		
calumniate	ca lŭm′ni āte	acumen	a cū′men

Which is the more general word?

ratification or approbation	liquidation or arrangement
sagacity or shrewdness	pretext or evasion

Distinguish between

opposition and obstruction	subterfuge and artifice
solicit and importune	beseech and solicit
strenuous and urgent	careful and scrupulous
craftiness and acumen	resistance and obstruction
supersede and supplant	signify and imply

Common Expressions

gave as a pretext	with keen penetration
ardent support	betokens ill
indispensable to success	imply the opposite
possessed of great shrewdness	settlement of the estate
adjustment of the claim	a zealous disciple
solicit subscriptions	sanction the proceeding
sued for slander	countenance the act
all necessary arrangements	liquidation of the debt
urgent need	meet with your approbation

LESSON 184

Synonyms

surveillance	*oversight	inspection	supervision
tacit	implied	silent	inferred
tendency	inclination	propensity	proclivity
threaten	menace	portend	warn
transient	fleeting	fugitive	transitory
trespass	encroach	infringe	invade
umbrage	offense	resentment	pique
unfeigned	sincere	genuine	real
unity	concord	harmony	agreement
validity	soundness	cogency	efficacy
virile	masterful	forceful	manly
wily	crafty	artful	subtle
universal	unlimited		

*This has another meaning. Of what is it a synonym? See Lesson 179.

surveillance sur veil'lance (yans) Close watch.

Distinguish between

threaten and warn
tacit and silent
menace and portend
transient and fugitive
crafty and subtle
umbrage and pique
virile and manly
unity and harmony

Which is the stronger word?

infringe or invade
forceful or manly
unfeigned or genuine
tacit or inferred

Common Expressions

sued for tresspass
in a fit of pique
validity or soundness of the argument
threaten punishment
warn of coming evil
under constant surveillance
unfeigned joy
a propensity for stealing
inclination to procrastinate
submit to inspection
has general supervision
encroach upon our rights
invade the country
of genuine or real worth
a sincere friend
take umbrage at his remarks
a tendency to destroy
unlimited means

LESSON 185

Review

baneful	probity	quandary	usage
precinct	uncertainty	difficulty	mutiny
query	noxious	adapted	reparation
procrastinate	reconcile	reticent	rigid
dilatory	chronicles	conciliate	recompense
rigorous	zealous	indispensable	acumen
residue	requisite	malign	supersede
calumniate	artifice	scrupulous	unfeigned
subtlety	sagacity	conscientious	proclivity
approbation	pique	fugitive	cogency
surveillance	tacit	propensity	validity
virile	alluvial	tendency	trespass
umbrage	genuine		

LESSON 186

Miscellaneous Words

soliloquy	so lĭl′o quy	**prologue**	prō′log*ue*
factitious	fac tĭ′tious	**bulwark**	bụl′wark
nebulous	nĕb′u lous	**refugee**	rĕf′u ġē*e*′
opaque	o pāq*ue*′	**obscurity**	ob scū′rĭ ty
anachronism	an ăc*h*′ro nişm	**lacteal**	lăc′te al
penance	pĕn′anç*e*	**sycamore**	sy̆c′a mor*e*
pretentious	pre tĕn′tious	**inoculate**	in ŏc′u lāt*e*
jeopardy	jĕop′ar dy	**suffice**	suf fīç*e*′ (or fīz)
braggart	brăg′gart	**predominant**	pre dŏm′i nant
inveigle	in vē*i*′gle	**scrutiny**	scrụ′ti ny
rendezvous	răn′de vo͞o	**mariner**	măr′i ner
intoxication	in tŏx′i cā′tion	**tantalize**	tăn′ta līz*e*
platitude	plăt′i tud*e*		

Factitious, not natural. Compare in meaning with *fictitious*.

Nebulous, cloudy; not clear.

Anachronism, an error in the order of time.

Rendezvous, an appointed place for meeting.

Prologue, the preface or introduction to a poem or other composition.

LESSON 187

Miscellaneous Words

comparative	com păr′a tive	**martyrdom**	mär′tyr dom
poignancy	poi*gn*′yan çy	**alligator**	ăl′*li* ga′tor
politic	pŏl′i tic	**authentic**	*au* thĕn′tic
sectarian	sec tā′ri an	**tedious**	tē′di *ous*
neurotic	neu rŏt′ic	**genealogical**	ġĕn′e a lŏġ′i cal
truism	trụ′iṣm	**appetizing**	ăp′*pe* tī′zing
quibble	quĭb′*ble*	**paradise**	păr′a dīse
pungency	pŭn′ġen çy	**rarity**	răr′i ty
noisome	noi′some	**asylum**	a sy′lum
obtrusive	ob trụ′sive	**gentility**	ġen tĭl′i ty
persecution	pĕr′se cū′tion	**elegance**	ĕl′e gançe
submissive	sub mĭs′*sive*	**relegate**	rĕl′e gāte
imperceptible	ĭm′per çĕpt′i ble	**repugnant**	re pŭg′nant
palpable	păl′pa ble	**rudiments**	rụ′di ments
adherent	ad hē′rent	**embryonic**	ĕm′bry ŏn′ic
aliment	ăl′i ment	**initial**	in ĭ′tial
supplicate	sŭp′*pli* cāte	**unstable**	un stā′ble
allege	a*l* lĕġe′	**ultimate**	ŭl′ti mate
trespasser	trĕs′pas ser	**consternation**	cŏn′ster nā′tion
lineament	lĭn′*ea* ment	**tremor**	trē′mor
sanguine	săn′guine(gwĭn)	**undying**	un dy′ing
frivolity	fri vŏl′i ty	**irritability**	ĭr′*ri* ta bĭl′i ty
persuasion	per swā′ṣion	**incomparable**	in cŏm′par a ble
facial	fā′cial	**unwary**	un wā′ry
palliate	păl′*li* āte	**secular**	sĕc′u lar

Poignancy, sharpness; keenness.
Sectarian, pertaining to a religious sect or sects.
Truism, a self-evident truth; a commonplace.
Noisome, harmful; unwholesome; unpleasant to smell.
Palpable, very plain or clear.
Sanguine, hopeful.
Palliate, to soften.
Relegate, to banish or transfer.
Secular, pertaining to things not religious or spiritual.

LESSON 188

Miscellaneous Words

pestilential	pĕs′tĭ lĕn′tial	**voracious**	vo rā′cious
characteristic	chăr′ac ter ĭs′tic	**forensic**	fo rĕn′sic
illiberal	*il* lĭb′er al	**pertinacious**	pĕr′ti nā′cious
pestiferous	pes tĭf′er *ous*	**despotic**	des pŏt′ic
rabid	răb′id	**meditation**	mĕd′i tā′tion
recondite	rĕc′on dīte	**metamorphic**	mĕt′a môr′phic
querulous	quĕr′u *lous*	**assuage**	*as* swāġe
discretionary	dis crĕ′tion a ry	**misconception**	mĭs′con çĕp′tion
quixotic	quix ŏt′ic	**variegated**	vā′ri e gā′ted
petulant	pĕt′u lant	**nautical**	nạ*u*′ti cal
vocation	vo cā′tion	**interrogatory**	ĭn′ter *rŏg*′a to ry
employment	em ploy′ment	**deplorable**	de plōr′a ble
rapacious	ra pā′cious	**astronomical**	ăs′tro nŏm′ic al
interstices	in tĕr′sti çeş	**maritime**	măr′i tīme
schism	*sch*ĭşm	**jollity**	jŏl′*li* ty
sedulous	sĕd′u lous	**immodesty**	*im* mŏ*d*′es ty
inelastic	ĭn′e lăs′tic	**marital**	măr′i tal
cringing	crĭn′ging	**festivity**	fes tĭv′i ty
servile	sĕr′vĭle	**vegetarian**	vĕġ′e tā′ri an
solicitous	so lĭç′i *tous*	**proximity**	prox ĭm′i ty
suavity	swạv′i ty	**loosening**	lo͞os′en ing
magnificent	mag nĭf′i çent	**ecstatic**	ec stăt′ic
sumptuous	sŭmp′tu *ous*	**contiguity**	cŏn′ti gū′i ty
appalling	a*p* pạl*l*′ing	**repository**	re pŏş′i to ry
cohesive	co hē′sive	**indecisive**	ĭn′de çī′sive

Recondite, very learned.
Quixotic, chivalric to an extreme.
Interstices, spaces between the parts of a body.
Schism, a division or separation.
Forensic, belonging to courts or debate.
Marital, pertaining to the marriage relation.

Common Expressions

assuage his grief
in querulous tones
solicitous for his welfare
deplorable consequences
tenacious of his rights
suavity of manner

LESSON 189

Miscellaneous Words

obstinacy	ŏb′sti na *cy*	**environs**	en vī′ron*s*
putrefying	pū′tre fy̆ ing	**timorous**	tĭm′o r*o*us
dormant	dôr′mant	**guttural**	gŭt′*t*ur al
indecision	ĭn′de *c*ĭ*s*′ion	**devastation**	dĕv′as tā′tion
vindication	vĭn′di cā′tion	**instigate**	ĭn′sti gāt*e*
answerable	ăns′*w*er a bl*e*	**frailty**	frā*i*l′ty
contentious	con tĕn′ti*o*us	**flippant**	flĭp′*p*ant
lunacy	lū′na *c*y	**fallacy**	făl′*l*a *c*y
ghastly	g*h*åst′ly	**spontaneity**	spŏn′ta nē′i ty
imperious	im pē′ri *o*us	**frangible**	frăn′ġi bl*e*
magisterial	măġ′is tē′ri al	**impetuous**	im pĕt′u *o*us
elevated	ĕl′*e* va ted	**euphonious**	*eu* phōn′i *o*us
majestic	ma jĕs′tic	**extortionate**	ex tôr′tion at*e*
malice	măl′ĭ*c*e	**pomegranate**	pom*e* grăn′ate
lyrical	lĭr′i cal	**fastidious**	fas tĭd′i *o*us
multitudinous	mŭl′ti tū′di n*o*us	**jocular**	jŏc′u lar
mania	mā′ni a	**insignificant**	ĭn′sig nĭf′i cant
surreptitious	sŭr′*r*ep tĭ′ti*o*us	**pommeled**	pŏm′*m*el*e*d
crisis	crī′sis	**munificent**	mu nĭf′i çent
emulsion	e mŭl′sion	**sybarite**	sy̆b′a rīt*e*
pyrotechnics	pī′ro tĕc*h*′nics	**vinaigrette**	vĭn′*ai* grĕt*te*′
surmountable	sur mount′a bl*e*	**unsullied**	un sŭl′*li*e*d*
momentous	mo mĕn′t*o*us	**niggardly**	nĭg′*g*ard ly
equanimity	ē′qua nĭm′i ty	**immutable**	*im* mū′ta bl*e*
prevalent	prĕv′a lent	**empiric**	em pĭr′ic

Contentious, quarrelsome.
Lyrical, fitted to be sung.
Surreptitious, done by stealth.
Pyrotechnics, fireworks.
Fallacy, deceptive or false appearance.
Frangible, easily broken.
Euphonious, sounding well.
Pommeled, bruised.
Sybarite, a luxurious person.
Empiric, one who relies upon experience alone.

LESSON 190

Miscellaneous Words

dissembler	dis sĕm′bler	**incongruous**	in cŏn′gru *o*us
implacable	im plā′ca ble	**inadvertently**	ĭn′ad vẽr′tent ly
narcissus	nar çĭs′sus	**perpetual**	per pĕt′u al
abhorrent	ab hŏr′rent	**gossiping**	gŏs′sip ing
fealty	fē′al ty	**unalloyed**	ŭn′*al* loyed′
warranted	wąr′rant ed	**materialize**	ma te′ri al īze
futility	fu tĭl′i ty	**magnanimous**	mag năn′i *mo*us
salutary	săl′u ta ry	**inimical**	in ĭm′i cal
hiatus	hī ā′tus	**haversack**	hăv′er sack
merriment	mĕr′ri ment	**celestial**	çe lĕs′tial
profligacy	prŏf′li ga çy	**audacity**	ą*u* dăç′i ty
effrontery	*ef* frŏn′te ry	**tenet**	tĕn′et
divulge	dĭ vŭlj′	**dissipated**	dĭs′si pa ted
doleful	dōle′ful	**vitiated**	vĭ′ti (shi) a ted
vilifying	vĭl′i fy ing	**hairbreadth**	hâir′brĕadth′
halcyon	hăl′çy on	**calamitous**	ca lăm′i *to*us
synopsis	syn ŏp′sis	**epitome**	e pĭt′o me
duplicity	du plĭç′i ty	**deterioration**	de tē′ri o rā′tion
voluptuous	vo lŭp′tu *o*us	**groveling**	grŏv′el ing
acquiescence	ăc′qui ĕs′çençe	**talisman**	tăl′is man
subsidiary	sub sĭd′i a ry	**covetous**	cŏv′e to*u*s
dastardly	dăs′tard ly	**inquisitive**	in quĭẓ′i tive
invulnerable	in vŭl′ner a ble	**captious**	căp′ti*o*us
jocund	jŏc′und	**penitental**	pĕn′i tĕn′tial
lymphatic	lym phăt′ic	**propinquity**	pro pĭn′qui ty

Epitome, an abstract or brief statement of contents.
Halycon, happy.
Hiatus, an opening.
Haversack, a ration bag.

Common Expressions

jocund mirth
deterioration in value
of dissipated habits
a dastardly act
divulge the secret
hairbreadth escapes
implacable anger
lymphatic glands
perpetual motion
subsidiary coin

LESSON 191

Miscellaneous Words

disseminate	dis sĕm′i nat*e*	**vivacity**	vī văc′i ty
upheaval	up hē*av*′al	**typographical**	tȳ′po grăph′i cal
ostentatious	os′ten tā′tious	**usurious**	u şū′ri *ous*
prefatory	prĕf′a to ry	**alleviate**	*al* lē′vi āt*e*
sociability	so′cı a bĭl′i ty	**stipulation**	stĭp′u lā′tion
ventriloquist	ven trĭl′o quist	**adversary**	ăd′ver sa ry
amicable	ăm′i ca bl*e*	**aperture**	ăp′er ture
antagonist	an tăg′o nist	**competition**	cŏm′pe tĭ′tion
forethought	fōr*e*′thô*ught*′	**phantom**	phăn′tom
apparition	ăp′*pa* rĭ′tion	**worrying**	wȯr′*ry* ing
perforation	pĕr′fo rā′tion	**orifice**	ŏr′i fĭ*ce*
probability	prŏb′a bĭl′i ty	**assiduous**	*as* sĭd′u *ous*
autocratic	*au*′to crăt′ic	**expostulate**	ex pŏs′tu lāt*e*
vandalism	văn′dal ism	**authoritative**	*au* thŏr′i ta tive
presumptuous	pre şŭmp′tu *ous*	**apprehensive**	ăp′*pre* hĕn′siv*e*
tragedian	tra ġē′di an	**immerse**	*im* mērs*e*′
arduous	ăr′du *ous*	**revery**	rĕv′er y
redolent	rĕd′o lent	**nonsensical**	non sĕn′si cal
aromatic	ăr′o măt′ic	**acceptable**	ac çĕp′ta bl*e*
comedian	co mē′di an	**interpreter**	in tēr′pre ter
acerbity	a çēr′bi ty	**affected**	*af* fĕct′ed
effected	*ef* fĕc′ted	**insignificance**	ĭn′sig nĭf′i canç*e*
gratifying	grăt′i fȳ ing	**belligerence**	bel lĭġ′er ence
brougham	br*ough*am	**velocipede**	ve lŏç′i pēd*e*
defacement	de fāç*e*′ment	**calumny**	căl′um ny

Effected, accomplished. They effected a union of the two roads under one management.

Affected, artificial; not natural. Her manners were so affected as to attract attention.

Affected, changed. My opinion is not affected by what he said.

Common Expressions

prefatory remarks
apprehensive of evil
aromatic vinegar
amicable relations
the belligerent nation
alleviate suffering
usurious interest
redolent of perfume

LESSON 192

Miscellaneous Words

straitened	'strāit'ened	**linguistic**	lin guĭs'tic
obliterate	ob lĭt'er āte	**pusillanimous**	pū'sil lăn'i mous
wrangling	*wr*ăn'gling	**championship**	chăm'pi on ship
liveliness	līve'li ness	**blemish**	blĕm'ish
ceremonious	çĕr'e mō'ni ous	**liberator**	lĭb'er ā'tor
disastrous	dis ăs'trous	**clandestine**	clan dĕs'tĭne
defamation	dĕf'a mā'tion	**unfortunate**	un fôr'tu nate
propagate	prŏp'a gāte	**turbulence**	tûr'bu lençe
buffoonery	bu*f* fōōn'er y	**advocacy**	ăd'vo ca çy
ethereal	e thē're al	**ordinarily**	ôr'di nā'ri ly
masquerade	măs'que*r* ād*e'*	**negligible**	nĕg'li ġi ble
libelous	lī'bel *o*us	**chiropodist**	c*h*i rŏp'o dist
systematically	sỹs'tem ăt'i cal*ly*	**diplomacy**	di plōm'a çy
provocative	pro vŏc'a tive	**rubicund**	rų' bi cund
ornamental	ôr'na ment al	**notably**	nō'ta bly
plausibility	pla*u*'si bĭl'i ty	**personnel**	pĕr'so*n* nĕl'
asphyxiated	as phỹx'i a ted	**contemptuously**	con tĕmp'tu ously
veteran	vĕt'er an	**incarnation**	ĭn'car nā'tion
ecclesiastical	ec clē'si ăs'ti cal	**eventually**	e vĕn'tu al ly
deliberately	de lĭb'er ate ly	**suffragette**	sŭf'*fra* ġĕt*te'*
amalgamation	a măl'ga mā'tion	**embodying**	em bŏd'y ing
inquisitorial	in quĭs'i tō'ri al	**accentuate**	ac çĕnt'u āte
clarified	clăr'i fīed	**substantially**	sub stăn'tial *ly*
monopolize	mo nŏp'o līze	**destructive**	de strŭc'tive
avalanche	ăv'a lân*che*	**intervening**	ĭn'ter vēn'ing

Pusillanimous, of weak or mean spirit.

Common Expressions

of rubicund countenance
avalanche descended
embodying our views
intervening time
ecclesiastical authority
in straitened circumstances
substantially correct
obliterate all traces
disseminate your opinions
a negligible quantity
an obsolete custom
monopolize the conversation
disastrous consequences
provocative of an argument
deliberately provoked the assault
without a blemish

LESSON 193

Miscellaneous Words

dissatisfied	dis săt′is fīed	**holidays**	hŏl′i dāyz
interstate	ĭn′ter stāte′	**environment**	en vī′ron ment
intrastate	ĭn′tra stāte′	**comprehensive**	cŏm′pre hĕn′siv
celibacy	çĕl′i ba çy	**pictorial**	pic tō′ri al
similarly	sĭm′i lar ly	**hyphenated**	hȳ′phe nā′ted
simplified	sĭm′pli fīed	**philology**	phi lŏl′o ġy
mediation	mē′di ā′tion	**kleptomania**	klĕp′to mā′ni a
artificially	är′ti fĭ′cial *ly*	**exhaustion**	ex *haus*′tion
disobedience	dĭs′o bē′di ençe	**etymology**	ĕt′y mŏl′o ġy
tribunal	tri bū′nal	**alphabetical**	ăl′pha bĕt′i çal
negotiations	ne gō′ti ā′tionz	**prestige**	pres tēzh′
ignoramus	ĭg′no rā′mus	**handicraft**	hăn′di crâft
haphazard	hap hăz′ard	**vulcanized**	vŭl′can īzed
chicanery	çhi cān′er y	**sociology**	sō′ci ŏl′o ġy
specific	spe çĭf′ic	**diagnosis**	dī′ag nō′sis
charivari	çha rĭ′va rĭ′	**sixtieth**	sĭx′ti eth
summarized	sŭm′*ma* rīzed	**catholicity**	căth′o lĭç′i ty
munitions	mu nĭ′tionz	**superiority**	su pē′ri ŏr′i ty
recuperate	re cū′per āte	**recalcitrant**	re căl′çi trant
contraband	cŏn′tra band	**unbalanced**	un băl′ançed
inadequacy	in ăd′e qua çy	**colloquial**	co*l* lō′qui al
***coadjutor**	cō′ad jū′tor	**vulgarity**	vul găr′i ty
delegation	dĕl′e gā′tion	**ellipsis**	e*l* lĭp′sis
cavalier	căv′a li*ēr*′	**chatelaine**	çhăt′e lā*ĭne*
supplementary	sŭp′*ple* mĕn′ta ry		
contemporaneous	con tĕm′po rā′ne *ous*		

Chatelaine, watchguard.
Interstate, between states.
Intrastate, within the state.
Coadjutor, a colleague or helper.
Vulcanized, said of gutta percha or caoutchouc which has been heated with sulphur.
Ellipsis, an omission.
Kleptomania, an insane propensity for stealing.
Prestige, force or charm derived from character or reputation.
*Notice the accent.

LESSON 194

Miscellaneous Words

proverbially	pro vĕr′bi al *ly*	**mechanically**	me *chan′i* cal *ly*
sluggish	slŭg′*gish*	**psychic**	*psȳ′chic*
compilation	cŏm′pi lā′tion	**aerial**	a ē′ri al
approximately	*ap* prŏx′i mate ly	**spasmodic**	spaz mŏd′ic
paucity	pa*u*′çi ty	**tentacles**	tĕn′ta cleş
exceptionally	ex cĕp′tion al *ly*	**perceptibly**	per çĕpt′i bly
***unerring**	un ĕr′*r*ing	**virulent**	vĭr′u lent
extricate	ĕx′tri cāt*e*	**parasite**	pār′a sīt*e*
affiliate	*af* fĭl′i āt*e*	**hieroglyphics**	hī′e ro glȳph′ics
shilly-shally	shĭl′*ly*-shăl′*ly*	**ultimately**	ŭl′ti mat*e* ly
subservient	sub sēr′vi ent	**succulence**	sŭc′cu lenç*e*
diversify	di vēr′si fȳ	**propaganda**	prŏp′a găn′d*a*
offertory	ŏf′*fer* to ry	**aberration**	ăb′*er* rā′tion
arbitrator	är′bi trā′tor	**sorcery**	sôr′çer y
sinewy	sĭn′ew y	**agitators**	ăg′i tā′tors
cyclonic	cȳ clŏn′ic	**regretted**	re grĕt′*ted*
breviary	brē′vi a r*y*	**indecencies**	in dē′çen çies
telephonic	tĕl′e phŏn′ic	**revolutionize**	rĕv′o lū′tion *ize*
oracular	o răc′u lar	**alabaster**	ăl′a bas′ter
tabulating	tăb′u lāt′ing	**obsession**	ob sĕs′sion
automatically	a*u*′to măt′i cal *ly*	**photographic**	phō′to grăph′ic
convolutions	cŏn′vo lū′tions	**hurly-burly**	hûr′ly-bûr′ly
manila	ma nĭl′a	**monogram**	mŏn′o gram
transversely	trans vērse′*ly*	**immeasurably**	*im* mĕaz′u ra bl*y*
insidious	in sĭd′i *ous*		
aggrandizement	*ag* grăn′dĭze ment		

*Notice the sound of *e*.

Common Expressions

oracular statement
labor agitators
revolutionize the methods
immeasurably superior
insidious influence
spread the propaganda
a virulent disease
revolves automatically
regretted the mistake
spasmodic efforts
paucity of ideas
telephonic communication
tabulating the contents
approximately correct
ultimately yield
perceptibly different

LESSON 195

Spelling Down List

ordinarily	covetous	expiration	perseverance
diffident	indefinite	chiffonier	equaled
porcelain	harass	grotesque	occurrence
emancipation	aluminum	prejudice	privileges
hemisphere	erroneous	orator	paralyzed
directory	morocco	preëminent	assassin
porous	excruciating	referred	symmetrical
inimitable	gazetteer	emanate	deterioration
revelation	incredible	deliberately	proficiency
fragile	inflammable	inflammation	dissuade
feminine	ellipse	delegate	champagne
imitate	noticeable	reservoir	halibut
obsolete	indispensable	extraordinary	irritable
countenance	horizontal	liniment	dissipation
descriptive	axiom	tranquillity	abhorrence
ruffian	gossamer	macadamize	commemoration
omitted	lucrative	misdemeanor	appendicitis
antagonist	guinea	minimum	ostensible
acceding	irrepressible	prognosticate	caricature
legible	paraphernalia	indefatigable	acclamation
replenish	demoralize	recompense	imminent
disappoint	missile	confectionery	rebellious
movable	interference	Fahrenheit	facetious
supremacy	utilized	conscientious	exhilarate
implement	incorruptible	ignominious	hemorrhage

LESSON 196

Spelling Down List

monopolist	accommodation	subpoena	vacillate
dissimilar	predecessor	naphtha	colloquy
synonymous	physique	ecstasy	eligible
susceptible	affidavit	inveigle	rendezvous
restaurant	strychnine	soliloquy	auspicious
incompetency	explanatory	souvenir	symphony
unwarrantable	unanimous	catechism	mignonette
recommendation	acknowledgment	anomaly	knapsack
chagrined	precipitous	residuary	silhouette
beneficial	kerosene	silesia	opossum
irreparable	annihilate	equipage	furlough
sacrilegious	chicanery	feudalism	obeisance
fictitious	codicil	recipient	clarinet
incorrigible	dynamo	equitable	filibuster
acquiesce	exuberant	anesthetic	sacrament
succumb	incompatibility	abscess	vignette
inseparable	accumulation	convalesce	obesity
pneumatic	reparation	amanuensis	meerschaum
infinitesimal	extirpate	paroxysm	trellis
monotonous	emaciated	melancholy	pantomime
garrulous	despicable	disparaging	resurrection
initiatory	legitimate	harangue	scrutinize
canceled	exaggerate	heirloom	illicit
guarantee	consummate	scurrilous	recurrence
ameliorate	nonpareil	fricassee	captious

LESSON 197

Common Abbreviations

Account	acct. or a/c
Ad libitum (at pleasure)	ad lib.
Administrator	Adm.
Administratrix	Admx.
Aetatis (of age)	aet.
Agent	Agt.
All right	O. K.
America or American	Amer.
Amount	amt.
Anno domini (in the year of our Lord)	A. D.
Anonymous	anon.
Answer	ans.
Ante meridian (forenoon)	A. M.
Aqua (water)	aq.
Assistant	Asst.
Avenue	Av. or Ave.
Average	Av.
Balance	bal.
Bale	bl.
Banking	bkg.
Barrel	bbl.
Before Christ	B. C.
Bill for collection	B/C
Bill of exchange	B/E
Bill of lading	B/L
Brothers	Bros.
Brought down	B/D
Bushel	bu.
Buyer's option	B. O.
Cent	ct. or ¢
Chapter	Ch.
Chapters	cc.
Civil Engineer	C. E.
Collect on Delivery	C. O. D.
Id est (that is)	i. e.
Incognito (unknown)	incog.
Confer (compare)	cf.
Credit or creditor	Cr.
Debit or debtor	Dr.
Defendant	Def't.
Deo volente (God willing)	D. V.
Department	Dept.
Ditto (the same)	do. or "
Doctor	Dr.
Dozen	doz.
Each	ea.
Errors and omissions excepted	E. & O. E.
Et alii (and others)	et al.
Et cetera (and so forth)	etc. or &c.
Et sequentes (and following)	et seq. or sqq.
Exchange	Exch.
Exempli gratia (for example)	e. g.
Express	Exp.
Figure	Fig.
First-cl	A1
Folio	fol.
Foot or feet	ft.
Free on board	f. o. b.
Freight	frt.
Gallon	gal.
Grand Army of the Republic	G. A. R.
Handkerchief	hdkf.
Hogshead	hhd.
Horse power	H. P.
Hundred	hund.
Ibidem (in the same place)	ibid.
Idem (the same)	id.
Inch	in.
Instant (this month)	inst.

LESSON 198

Common Abbreviations

Interest	int.
In transitu (during passage)	in trans.
Invoice	inv.
Junior	Jr.
Manufacturers	Mfrs.
Manufacturing	Mfg.
Manuscript	MS.
Manuscripts	MSS.
Memorandum	memo.
Merchandise	mdse.
Money Order	M. O.
Month	mo.
Mountain	Mt.
Nota bene (take notice)	N. B.
Ounce	oz.
Package	pkg.
Page	p.
Pages	pp.
Paid	pd.
Payment	payt. or pay't
Peck	pk.
Per centum (by the hundred)	per cent.
Pint	pt.
Plaintiff	plff.
Post meridian (afternoon)	P. M.
Postscript	P. S.
Pound	lb.
Pour prendre congé (to take leave)	P. P. C.
Pro tempore (for the time being)	pro tem.
Proximo (next month)	prox.
Quart	qt.
Query or question	qy. or (?)
Quod erat demonstrandum (which was to be proved)	Q. E. D.
Quod vide (which see)	q. v.
Railroad	R. R.
Railway	Ry.
Received	recd. or rec'd
Repondez s'il vous plait (Please reply)	R. S. V. P.
Returned	retd. or ret'd
Saint	St.
Scilicet (namely)	ss.
Secretary	Sec.
Section	Sec.
Senior	Sr.
Street	St.
Superintendent	Supt.
Treasurer	Treas.
Ultimo (last month)	ult.
United States Army	U. S. A.
United States Mail	U. S. M.
United States Military Academy	U. S. M. A.
United States Naval Academy	U. S. N. A.
United States Navy	U. S. N.
Versus (against)	vs.
Videlicet (namely)	viz.
Volume	vol.
Week	wk.
Weight	wt.
Yard	yd.
Year	yr.

LESSON 199

Foreign Words and Phrases

ad infinitum	ăd ĭn′fi nī′tum	Without limit.
ad valorem	ăd′va lō′rem	According to value.
alias	ā′li as	Otherwise called.
a priori	ā′prĭ ō′rī	From causes to effects.
apropos	ăp′ro pōs′	Suitable to the subject.
au revoir	ō′re vwȧr′	Until we meet again.
café	cȧ′fę′	A restaurant.
caveat emptor	cā′ve at ĕmp′tor	Let the buyer beware.
consommé	cŏn′so*m* mę′	Meat and vegetable broth.
debris	dę′brĭs′	Rubbish.
décolleté	de′cŏl′*le* tę′	Low-necked.
dishabille	dĭs′*ha* bĭl*le*′	A loose garment, or state of being carelessly dressed.
éclair	ę clâ*ir*′	A small cake containing flavored cream.
éclat	ę-clät′	Brilliancy; striking effect.
employé	än′plwȧ′yę′	One employed by another.
ennui	äṇ′nwē′	Boredom; tedium.
en route	ăN′ro*ute*′	On the way.
ex officio	ĕx *o*f fĭ′ci(shi)ō	By virtue of the office.
ex post facto	ĕx pōst făc′to	From a thing done afterwards.
fiancé	fī′än′cę′	A betrothed man.
fiancée	fī′än′cę*e*′	A betrothed woman.
gratis	grā′tis	For nothing; free.
habeas corpus	hā′be as côr′pus	You may have the body; a legal suit.
in re	ĭn rē	In the matter of.
menu	mĕn′u	A bill of fare.

NOTE. N (small capital) indicates the nasal tone of the preceding vowel, made by sending out the breath through both nose and mouth. The *n* is not sounded—it merely indicates nasalization.

LESSON 200

Foreign Words and Phrases

nisi prius	nī′si prī′us	Unless before.
nolens volens	nō′lenz̤ vō′lenz̤	Unwilling or willing.
nolle prosequi	nŏl′le prŏs′e quī	To be unwilling to prosecute.
outré	o͞u′trē′	Out of the common course; beyond.
par excellence	pär ĕx′cĕl′lăns′	Pre-eminently.
per annum	pĕr ăn′num	By the year.
per capita	pĕr căp′i ta	By the head.
per diem	pĕr dī′em	By the day.
prima facie	prī′ma fā′çi e	At first view.
pro rata	prō rā′ta	Proportionately.
protégé or **gée**	prō′tē zhā′	One under the care or protection of another.
quid pro quo	quĭd prō quō	Something for something; tit for tat.
recherché	rē çhĕr′çhē′	Sought out with care; choice.
régime	rē zhēm′	System of management.
résumé	rē z̤u′mē′	A summing up.
retroussé	rē trō͞us′sē′	Turned up.
séance	sē änçe′	A session.
sine die	sī′ne dī′e	Without setting a day.
status in quo	stā′tus ĭn quō	State in which anything is.
tempus fugit	tĕm′pus fū′gĭt	Time flies.
terra firma	tĕr′ra fĭr′ma	Solid earth.
tete-a-tete	tē̤te′-a-tē̤te′	Face to face; privately.
vice versa	vī′çe vĕr′sa	The order being changed.
verbatim et literatim	ver bā′tim ĕt lĭt′er ā′tim	Word for word and letter for letter.
modus operandi	mō′dus ŏp′er ăn′di	Manner of working.

INDEX

The figures following each word indicate the page on which the word may be found (no notation being made for reviews). Italic type shows that the pronunciation is given on the page shown by the accompanying number. Bold-faced type shows that the word is pronounced and defined on the page shown by the accompanying number.

A

abandon 153
abandonment 119
abasement 153
abbreviate 44
abdicate 153
abdication 75
Aberdeen 140
aberration 173
abet 18
abetted 18
abetting 18
abettor 18
abhor 153
abhorrence 42
abhorrent 169
abide 153
abiding 153
ability 57
abjure 153
abnormal 103
aboard 41
abode 153
abolish 139
abolition 139
abominable 65
abominate 153
aboriginal 141
abortive 154
abrasive 122
abridgment 26
abrupt 154
abcess 125
absence 131
absent 14
absolute 75
abstinence 154
abstract 39
absurdity 110
abundance 154
abusive 114
abutting 111
Abyssinia 132
Abyssinian 132
academician 129
academy 129
acanthus 111
accede 154
acceding 174
accelerate 57
acceleration 82
accent 14
accentuate 171
accept 53
acceptable 170
acceptance 70
access 15
accessible 57
accessory 71
accident 89
accidental 90
acclamation 174
accommodate 57
accommodation 90
accompaniment 126
accompanist 85
accomplice 129
accord 13
accordance 70
accordion 126
account 176
accountable 65
accountant 141
accrued 121
accumulation 97
accumulator 115
accuracy 110
accusation 106
accustom 110
acerbity 170
acetylene 83
achieve 60
acidity 87
acknowledgment 26
acquaintance 70
acquiesce 112
acquiescence 169
acquisition 57
acquit 17
acquittal 17
acquitted 17
acquitting 17
actor 72
acumen 163
adapted 161
addends 78
adding 83
address 13
Adelaide 151
adenoid 104
adherence 110
adherent 166
ad infinitum 178
adjacent 152
adjective 42
adjustable 100
adjustment 97
ad libitum 176
administration 74
administrative 144
administrator 105
administratrix 176
admirable 23
Admiral 148
admiralty 106
admissible 65
admission 155
admit 18
admittance 18
admitted 18
admitting 18
admonition 63
adolescent 120
Adriatic 149
ad valorem 178
advance 13
advancement 129
advantage 25
advantageous 25
adversary 170
adversity 119
advertisement 86
advertiser 85
advice 54
advisable 23
advise 54
advisory 23
advocacy 171
advocate 155
Aeolian 126
aerial 173
aerodrome 117
aeronaut 117

aeronautics 117
aeroplane 83
aerostatics 117
aetatis 176
affability 120
affect 54
affected 170
affidavit 124
affiliate 173
affirmative 57
affliction 116
affluence 70
Afghan 132
Afghanistan 132
aforesaid 108
agate 101
agencies 29
agency 29
agent 176
aggrandize 119
aggrandizement 173
aggravation 112
aggregate 116
aggressor 72
aggrieve 60
aghast 137
agile 39
agitate 133
agitation 143
agitators 173
agree 25
agreeable 25
agreement 164
agriculture 87
Aid-de-camp 148
air 83
Alabama 136
alacrity 146
alabaster 173
Alaska 130
Albany 140
Alberta 151
alcoholic 102
alcove 111
Alexandria 151
alfalfa 87
Algeria 132
Algiers 151
Algerine 132
alias 178
alibi 106
aliens 73
alignment 122
aliment 166
alimony 106
allege 166
alleged 143
Allegheny 134
allegiance 70
allegro 126
alleviate 170
alliance 74
alligator 166
allopathy 146
allowance 41
alloys 34
all right 37
allspice 94
alluvial 135
ally 13
almanac 129
almighty 37
almonds 94
almost 37
alone 37
alpaca 93
alphabet 86
alphabetical 172
already 37
also 37
altar 46
alter 46
alternating 80
although 37
altitude 77
alto 36
altogether 37
Alton 91
Altoona 147
altos 36
aluminum 83
always 37
amalgamation 171
amanuensis 85
amateur 112
amazement 119
Amazon 134
ambassador 76
ambiguity 116
ambiguous 57
ambitious 57
ameliorate 175
amelioration 63
amenable 65
amendment 74
amends 162
America 176
amethyst 101
amicable 170
ammonia 98
ammunition 137
amount 176
ampere 81
amphibious 150
amplified 135
amputation 103
Amsterdam 142
Amur 134
amusement 26
anachronism 165
anaemia 104
anaemic 103
analogous 119
analysis 139
Anam 132
Anamese 132
anatomy 141
Anchor 149
anchor 72
ancestor 72
andante 126
andirons 95
anecdote 112
anemometer 117
anemone 146
anesthetic 103
anguish 120
animosity 57
annals 162
Ann Arbor 136
annexation 74
annihilate 119
anniversaries 31
anniversary 31
Anno domini 176
announce 26
announcement 26
annoyance 33
annoys 34
annually 40
annuity 97
annular 122
annulled 107
annulment 107
anode 80
anomalous 119
anomaly 119
anonymous 119
answer 176
answerable 168
antagonist 170
antecedent 42
ante meridian 176
anteroom 56
anthem 126
antipathy 155
antique 112
antiseptic 83
antitoxin 103
anxieties 29
anxiety 29
aperture 170
apologetic 114
apologies 29
apology 29
apostrophe 125
appalling 167
apparatus 115
apparel 15
apparent 123
apparition 170
appeal 76
appearance 110
appellant 106
appellate 76
appendicitis 104
appendix 114
appetite 114
appetizing 166
appliance 29
apply 29
applying 32
apportionment 76
appraise 156
appraisal 97
appraisement 108

apprehension 110
apprehensive 170
approbation 163
appropriation 63
approval 23
approved 156
approximate 57
approximately 173
appurtenance 133
apricot 92
a priori 178
apropos 178
aptitude 153
aqua 176
aqueduct 127
Aquitania 149
arabesque 111
Arabia 132
Arabian 132
arable 139
arbitration 73
arbitrator 173
arcade 111
archipelago 36
archipelagoes 36
architect 85
archives 127
ardent 163
arduous 170
are 146
Argentina 130
arguing 23
argument 26
arid 77
aristocracy 75
Arizona 136
Arkansas 134
armature 80
armful 15
armistice 74
armory 39
aromatic 170
arpeggio 126
arraignment 58
arrangement 26
arranging 98
arrival 23
arrive 23
arrogant 150
arsenic 102
arsenical 102
arteries 31
artery 31
Artesian 64
artful 164
artfulness 163
artifice 163
artificial 139
artificially 172
artist 85
asbestos 83
ascension 117
ascertain 121
asleep 40
asparagus 94
asphalt 83
asphyxiated 171
aspirant 27
assailant 39
assassin 174
assemblage 23
assembling 23
assent 107
assessable 124
assets 120
assignee 108
assiduous 170
assignment 97
assimilation 120
assistance 42
assistant 176
association 63
assuage 167
assurance 129
asthma 125
astigmatism 104
astragals 88
astrakhan 93
astringent 102
astronomical 167
Asuncion 130
asylum 166
Atchison 91
Athens 142
athletics 127
Atlanta 138
Atlantic 91
atmospheric 117
atrocious 69
attachment 108
attack 13
attainder 76
attainment 119
attendance 70
attendant 56
attire 155
attitude 125
attorney 148
Attorney-general 148
attorneys 34
auctioneer 85
audacious 69
audacity 169
audible 42
auditor 118
auditorium 114
auger 46
aught 46
augur 46
au revoir 178
Aurora 147
auspicious 68
Australia 142
Austria 132
Austrian 132
Austro-Hungary 142
authentic 166
author 85
authoritative 170
authorize 44
authorities 144
autocratic 170
automatic 100
automatically 170
automobile 83
autumn 129
auxiliaries 29
auxiliary 29
available 42
avalanche 171
avaricious 43
avenue 176
average 176
averaging 124
aversion 63
aviation 117
avoirdupois 133
avowal 155
awful 26
axial 122
axiom 78

B

baboon 129
bachelor 129
Bachelor of Arts 148
Bachelor of Laws 148
Bachelor of Science, 148
bacteriology 103
bag 17
Bagdad 151
baggage 89
bagged 17
bagging 17
Bahia 151
bail 46
bailable 106
bailiff 15
bailiffs 35
Baireuth 151
balance 75
balancing 23
balbriggan 93
balcony 111
bale 46
ball 83
balloon 117
Baltic 149
Baltimore 136
Baluch 132
Baluchistan 132
baluster 100
bamboo 84
banana 112
bandanna 112
baneful 161
Bangkok 161
Bangor 140
banister 101
banjo 36
banjos 36
bankruptcy 106
banking, 176

barbarous 112
barbed 95
Barcelona 151
bare 46
bargain 131
baritone 126
barograph 117
barons 75
baroque 101
barouche 137
barratry 109
barred 108
barrel 176
barren 92
barrier 72
base 46
bass 46
basswood 88
batiste 99
Baton Rouge 136
batten 88
batteries 83
battery 80
beach 46
bear 46
bearings 83
beat 46
beautiful 29
beautify 156
beauty 29
bedstead 100
beech 46
beef 35
beet 46
beeves 35
before Christ 176
befriend 60
beg 18
beggar 18
begged 18
begging 18
begin 18
beginner 18
beginning 18
beguile 135
Belfast 142
Belgian 132
Belgium 132
Belgrade 151
belief 35
beliefs 35
believe 59
believer 72
belladonna 102
belligerence 170
belligerent 110
Bellingham 136
Benares 151
beneficent 129
beneficial 133
beneficiary 97
benefit 22
benefited 22
benefiting 22
benevolence 70
benign 135
benzine 102
Bergensfjord 149
Berkeley 147
Berlin 142
berth 46
beseech 163
besiege 60
Bessemer 149
betoken 163
betrayal 33
bevel 20
beveled 20
bevel gear 115
beveling 20
beverage 146
bias 21
biased 21
biasing 21
bicycle 95
biennial 92
bier 60
big 19
bigamy 109
bigger 19
biggest 19
bilious 103
billiards 139
bill for collection 176
bill of exchange 176
bill of lading 176
bindery 40
Binghampton 147
biographies 31
biography 31
biplane 117
bird's-eye 100
Birmingham 138
birth 46
biscuit 94
bit shanks 123
bitstock 123
biweekly 39
blamable 28
blame 23
blameworthy 162
blaming 23
blameless 26
blasphemous 155
blazer 93
blemish 171
blight 92
block 83
block plane 123
blossoms 92
blot 19
blotter 19
bluffs 35
bluing 94
bluish 98
blunder 159
bodice 93
boggy 87
Bogota 130
Boise 136
boisterous 67
bold-faced 86
Bolivia 130
bonus 129
boracic 102
borax 84
Bordeaux 92
Boston 140
boudoir 111
bouillon 133
Boulder 140
boulevard 124
boundaries 74
boundary 155
bounteous 67
bounty 157
bouquet 133
bourgeois 86
boycott 135
boyish 33
brace jaw 123
bracelet 101
bracket 95
braggart 165
braising 98
brake 46
brakeman 27
brazen 40
brazier 60
Brazil 130
break 46
breakage 90
breviary 173
bribery 119
bridal 23
Bridgeport 138
bridle 47
brief 60
brigadier 58
Brigadier General 148
brilliance 70
brilliancy 110
brim 19
brimming 19
British Guiana 130
British New Guinea 132
broadcloth 93
brocades 93
brokerage 78
bronchial 103
bronchitis 104
Brooklyn 140
broom 16
brothers 176
brougham 170
brought down 176
browbeat 143
brusque 154
brussels 100
Brussels 142
brutal 155
buckram 93
Budapest 142

Buenos Aires 130
Buffalo 140
buffalo 36
buffaloes 36
buffet 100
buffoonery 171
buggies 29
buggy 29
bulletin 86
Bulgaria 132
Bulgarian 132
bulky 156
bulwark 165
bungalow 111
buoyant 33
buoys 34
burdensome 159
bureau 100
burglar 72
burial 29
burlesque 129
Burlington 140
burnisher 122
burr 122
burr mill 123
bury 29
bus 15
bushel 176
business 29
busy 29
butt 122
Butte 138
buttons 99
buyer 33
buyer's option 176
byways 125

C

cabbage 94
cabinet 100
cablegram 121
caboose 89
café 178
Calais 151
calamities 31
calamitous 169
calamity 31
calcium 102
Calcutta 142
Caledonia 149
calendar 47
calender 47
calendered 86
calf 35
caliber 119
calico 36
calicoes 36
California 138
caliper 95
calliope 133
calomel 102
caloric 82
calumniate 131
calumny 170
calves 35
cambium 122
cambric 93
Cambridge 138
Camden 147
cameo 36
cameos 36
camera 125
Cameronia 149
campaign 131
camphorated 102
can 19
Canada 130
Canadian 91
canal 77
cancel 20
cancellation 20
canceled 20
canceling 20
cancer 104
candid 155
candidacy 143
candidate 76
Candlemas 37
canister 72
canning 19
cannonade 143
canoe 25
canoeing 25
canopy 111
canvas 47
canvass 47
caoutchouc 84
capacious 69
capillary 103
capital 47
capitalist 118
capitol 47
capricious 23
capsules 102
Captain 148
captious 169
captivity 119
capture 13
Caracas 130
caramel 98
carat 47
caraway 84
carbolic 102
carbonated 102
carborundum 122
carbuncle 101
carburetor 115
careful 15
careless 159
cargo 36
cargoes 36
caricature 139
carnivorous 143
carol 21
caroled 21
caroling 21
carpenter 85
carpentry 122
carpeting 100
carriage 29
carrier 89
carrot 47
carry 29
carrying 32
Carson City 147
cartilage 127
cashier 60
cashmere 54
casings 88
casino 139
cassimere 54
castanet 126
casters 95
casual 157
casualty 109
catalogue 118
catalpa 133
cataracts 77
catarrh 104
catarrhal 103
catastrophe 150
catchup 94
catechism 135
caterpillar 135
cathartic 102
cathedral 114
cathode 80
catholicity 172
cauliflower 94
caustic 122
cauterize 114
cautious 67
cavalier 172
caveat emptor 178
Cayenne 130
ceaseless 119
cedar 88
Cedric 149
ceil 60
ceiling 59
celebrated 162
celebrities 31
celebrity 31
celerity 120
celery 94
celestial 169
celibacy 172
celluloid 141
cellulose 98
Celtic 149
cemeteries 31
cemetery 31
censurable 162
censure 110
censuring 23
census 137
cent 47
centenary 127
centigram 146
centiliter 146
centimeter 146
centrifugal 122
centripetal 122
centuries 30
century 30
cereals 87

ceremonious 171
certificate 97
certificates 156
cessation 64
chafing 98
chagrined 18
chalcedony 101
challenge 129
challis 99
chambray 99
chamfer 122
chamfered 111
champagne 127
Champaign 138
champion 114
championship 171
chandelier 60
change 25
changeable 25
channel 77
chapel 129
chaperon 122
chaplain 146
chapter 176
chapters 176
character 131
characteristic 167
charcoal 102
charge 25
chargeable 25
charivari 172
charlatan 124
Charleston 140
charlotte russe 98
charring 122
chase 86
chassis 115
chastise 58
chastisement 146
chatelaine 172
Chattanooga 138
chattels 107
chauffeur 85
chef 35
chefs 35
chemise 93
chemisette 93
chemist 85
chenille 99
Chesapeake 91
chestnut 88
cheval 100
cheviot 93
Cheyenne 136
Chicago 136
chicanery 172
chief 16
Chief Justice 148
chiefs 35
chieftain 129
chiffon 93
chiffonier 100
chilblain 37
Chile 130
chimneys 34
China 132
Chinese 132
chip 19
chipping 19
chiropodist 171
chiropractor 85
chisel 15
chivalrous 116
chloroform 102
chocolate 94
chop 18
chopped 18
chopper 18
chopping 18
choral 126
chord 126
chorus 126
chowchow 94
chowder 98
Christian 41
Christiania 142
Christmas 35
chromatic 126
chromo 36
chromos 36
chronicles 162
chronological 131
chronic 135
chrysanthemum 133
chrysolite 101
Cincinnati 136
cinnamon 84
cipher 72
Circassian 100
circuit 81
circuitous 139
circular 42
circulation 86
circumference 39
circumnavigate 56
circumspect 155
circumstances 129
circumstantial 106
circuses 125
cite 47
cities 29
citizenship 76
citron 92
city 29
citylike 32
civil 76
civil engineer 176
civilization 75
civilize 44
claimant 90
clairvoyance 70
clamorous 156
clandestine 171
clapboards 88
clarified 171
clarinet 126
classification 137
clayey 33
cleaner 83
cleanliness 29
cleanly 29
clear 158
cleat 122
clef 15
clefs 35
clemency 131
clergyman 85
Cleveland 140
client 105
climatic 77
clothier 60
coadjutor 172
coalesce 123
coalition 119
coarse 47
cocaine 102
cochineal 131
cocoa 94
codicil 105
coefficient 78
coercion 23
cogency 164
cognomen 125
cohesive 167
coincident 124
colander 95
colic 17
colicky 17
collapse 119
collar 93
collateral 120
collection 121
collect on delivery 176
collector 124
college 127
collegian 24
collegiate 23
collision 64
colloquial 172
colloquy 150
cologne 112
Colonel 148
colonnade 111
colonial 73
colonization 73
Colorado 96
Colombia 130
colossal 129
Columbia 134
column 111
columnar 111
combat 22
combatant 22
combated 22
combating 22
combustible 65
come 23
comedian 170
comedy 31
coming 23
commemorate 57
commemoration 174
commendable 127
commensurate 133
commentary 127

commercial 77
commissary 57
commission 78
committee 131
commode 100
commodious 68
commodities 31
commodity 31
Commodore 148
commonly 124
commonwealth 75
commotion 45
communication 63
commutation 90
commutator 81
commuter 90
comparative 166
comparatively 27
comparison 78
compass 15
compel 18
compelled 18
compelling 18
compensate 162
compensation 162
competence 70
competition 170
competitor 72
compilation 173
complement 64
complete 161
compliance 29
compliment 54
comply 29
complying 32
composition 86
compositor 85
comprehensive 172
compromise 73
comptroller 109
conceal 16
conceding 152
conceit 16
conceive 60
concertina 126
concession 43
conciliate 24
conciliating 24
conciliatory 24
concisely 110
concord 164
concrete 125
concur 17
concurred 17
concurrence 17
concurring 17
condemn 108
condemnation 119
condensation 24
condense 24
condenser 80
condescend 112
condescension 63
condiment 98
condolence 131
conducive 44
conductor 44
conduit 81
confectionery 71
confederate 153
confederation 73
confer 20
conference 20
confess 15
confession 43
confidence 70
confined 158
confiscated 143
congenial 114
Congo 134
conjecture 141
Connecticut 134
connivance 57
conqueror 75
conscience 70
conscientious 68
conscious 67
consecutive 116
consecutively 26
consent 13
consequence 70
consequently 119
conservation 143
conservative 75
conservatory 150
consignee 121
consignment 121
consistency 42
consistent 41
consistory 71
consolidate 57
consommé 178
conspicuous 69
conspiracy 27
conspirator 27
constabulary 71
Constantinople 142
consternation 166
constitution 73
constitutional 75
consul 76
consumer 83
consummate 175
contagion 103
contagious 68
contain 16
contaminate 150
contemporaneous 172
contemporary 71
contemptible 65
contemptuously 171
content 14
contentious 168
contest 14
contiguity 167
contiguous 69
continent 77
continental 74
contingency 116
continual 156
continue 153
continuing 131
continuous 56
contraband 172
contract 14
contractor 85
contradict 39
contralto 126
contrary 71
contrast 14
contribution 86
contributor 86
contributory 109
contrivance 70
control 18
controlled 18
controller 18
controlling 18
controversies 30
controversy 74
convalesce 175
convection 82
convenient 58
convention 63
conveyance 33
conveys 34
convict 14
convulsions 173
cooker 83
cooperation 63
copartnership 118
Copenhagen 142
coping 111
copious 67
copyist 133
copyright 86
coral 77
cordially 41
corduroys 34
core 47
corkscrew 95
cornice 111
cornucopia 137
corollary 78
coroner 72
corporal 119
Corporal 148
corporeal 119
corporation 63
corps 47
corpse 54
corpulent 156
corpuscle 103
correction 40
correctness 155
correspondence 70
correspondent 121
corridor 72
corroborate 58
corrugated 111
corrupt 156
corundum 122
cosmopolitan 112
Costa Rica 130
cottolene 94
cotton 84

cottonwood 88
couches 100
council 48
Council Bluffs 147
counsel 21
counseled 21
counseling 21
counselor 21
countenance 70
counterfeit 58
counterpart 110
countershaft 122
countersunk 122
country-like 32
coupler 89
couplings 95
coupon 108
courage 25
courageous 25
course 47
courtesies 31
courtesy 31
courtier 60
covenant 109
coveted 129
covetous 169
Covington 138
craftiness 163
crafty 164
cranberries 94
cravat 93
cravenette 93
creameries 87
credential 57
credentials 156
credible 66
credit 176
creditable 66
creditor 118
crematory 71
creosote 122
crepe 99
crescendo 126
cretonne 93
criminal 76
cringing 167
crinoline 99
cripple rafter 123
crisis 168
criterion 133
critical 119
criticise 124
crochet 99
crockery 94
croquet 129
croquettes 98
crosscut saw 123
cross-examine 37
cross feed 123
cross-grained 88
cross-purposes 37
croutons 98
crucible 102
crullers 98
crystal 20
crystalline 20
crystallization 20
crystallize 20
Cuba 130
cucumbers 94
cudgel 21
cudgeled 21
cudgeling 21
culls 88
culpable 108
culter level 123
cultivator 87
Cumberland 134
Cunard 149
cupboard 100
cupful 15
cupola 129
curable 23
curative 103
cure 23
curio 36
curios 36
curiosity 114
currant 48
currency 70
current 48
curriculum 116
curried 98
curtail 153
curtain 100
curvature 103
cuspidor 72
custody 106
custom 161
customary 42
customer 120
cut 19
cuticle 103
cut-out 81
cutter 19
cyclometer 115
cyclone 131
cyclonic 173
cylinder 89
cymbals 126
cypress 88

D

daily 33
dairies 29
dairy 29
dairying 32
Dallas 147
damages 90
damask 99
Danish 132
Danube 134
dastardly 169
daub 16
daubed 22
dauber 22
daubing 22
davenport 100
Dayton 136
debatable 23
debenture 120
debilitate 157
debit 120
debris 178
debtor 39
decade 116
decease 152
deceased 54
deceit 60
deceitful 152
deceive 60
decencies 143
deciduous 112
decigram 146
deciliter 146
decimals 78
decimeter 146
decipher 72
decision 63
declaration 73
declaratory 75
declension 63
décolletté 178
decorate 56
decoys 34
dedication 119
deduction 120
defacement 170
defalcate 58
defalcation 139
defamation 171
defame 163
default 106
defeat 13
defendant 42
defender 155
defense 107
defenseless 2
defensible 125
defer 20
deference 20
defiance 44
deficiencies 31
deficiency 31
deficient 60
deficit 58
defile 156
defy 29
defying 33
degradation 64
deign 60
dekagram 146
dekaliter 146
dekameter 146
delaine 99
Delaware 91
delay 161
delayed 33
delays 34
delegate 129
delegation 172
deleterious 69
deliberately 171
deliberative 74
delicacy 143

delicious 68
delineate 120
delinquent 58
delirious 67
delirium 103
delivery 90
democratic 73
demonstration 119
demoralize 174
demurrage 90
demurrer 106
denatured 102
denies 29
denim 99
Denison 147
Denmark 132
denominator 78
denote 163
density 82
dentist 85
denunciation 63
Denver 91
deny 29
denying 32
deo volente 176
department 176
dependencies 74
deplorable 167
deposit 22
deposited 22
depositing 22
depositor 72
depositories 30
depository 22
depot 89
depreciation 112
depredation 143
derelict 139
derision 120
derogatory 71
derrick 127
descendant 42
description 63
descriptive 174
desert 14
desertion 143
desiccated 135
desirable 23
desire 24
desirous 24
Des Moines 136
desperado 36
desperadoes 36
desperation 141
despicable 110
despotic 167
despotism 75
dessert 54
destination 64
destitute 24
destitution 24
destroyer 33
destroys 34
destruction 64
destructive 171
desuetude 139
desultory 71
detach 152
detachable 115
deterioration 169
detest 153
detestable 159
detract 40
detrimental 110
Detroit 138
devastation 168
develop 22
developed 22
developer 22
developing 22
development 129
devices 131
deviled 98
diabetes 104
diabolical 141
diagnosis 172
diagonal 78
dialogue 41
diameter 78
diamond 101
diaphragm 116
diaries 30
diary 30
dictionary 71
dictograph 83
die 48
dietary 112
differ 22
differed 22
difference 22
different 44
differential 90
differing 22
difficulty 161
diffident 174
digest 14
dihedral 117
dilapidated 58
dilatory 110
dilemma 58
diligence 70
diligent 123
diluted 102
dim 19
dimension 64
diminuendo 126
diminutive 125
dimity 93
dimmer 19
dimmest 19
dip 18
diphtheria 104
diploma 116
diplomacy 171
dipped 18
dipper 18
dipping 18
directly 156
director 42
directorate 120
directory 58
dirigible 117
disabilities 30
disability 30
disadvantageous 25
disagree 131
disagreement 157
disappoint 56
disaster 154
disastrous 171
disburse 26
disbursement 26
discern 125
discernible 65
discernment 163
discharge 154
disciplinary 56
discordance 157
discourse 13
discovery 73
discreditable 125
discreet 155
discrepancies 30
discrepancy 30
discretion 112
discretionary 167
discriminate 58
discs 122
diseased 54
diseases 144
disgrace 153
disgraceful 26
disguise 129
dishabille 178
disheveled 135
dishonorable 66
disinfectant 102
disinherited 109
dislike 155
disloyal 40
dismissal 61
disobedience 172
disown 153
disparaging 139
dispatch 154
dispatcher 89
displacement 82
displays 34
disqualification 135
dissatisfaction 64
dissatisfied 172
dissembler 169
disseminate 170
dissension 63
dissertation 139
dissimilar 139
dissipated 169
dissipation 64
dissolution 109
dissuade 174
distinguished 120
distribution 131
district 161
ditto 176
divan 100
diversify 173

dividend 78
divisible 66
divisor 78
divulge 169
Dnieper 134
docile 135
doctor 85
Doctor 148
Doctor of Dental Surgery 148
Doctor of Divinity 148
Doctor of Laws 148
Doctor of Medicine 148
Doctor of Music 148
Doctor of Philosophy 148
Doctor of the Civil Law 148
document 127
documents 144
doilies 99
doleful 169
domicile 116
domineer 120
Dominion 150
Don 134
donation 157
dormant 168
dormer 111
doubt 161
doubtful 157
doughnuts 98
dovetail 111
dowel plate 123
dozen 176
draftsman 85
drainage 77
dramatize 58
drapery 99
drayage 89
drip 19
dripping 19
drivel 15
driving mechanism 123
driving-shaft 115
drop 19
dropping 19
drought 135
drudgery 71
drum 18
drummed 18
drummer 18
drumming 18
drying 32
dryly 32
dryness 32
dual 48
dubious 68
Dublin 142
Dubuque 136
ductility 82
duel 48
dulcimer 126
dull-eyed 37
Duluth 138
duly 26
dumfounded 37
dummies 29
dummy 86
dun 18
dungeon 143
dunned 18
dunning 18
duplicate 90
duplicity 169
durable 65
duress 107
Dutch 132
Dutch Guiana 130
dutiable 116
duties 29
duty 29
dye 25
dyeing 25
dynamics 82
dynamite 110
dynamo 36
dynamos 36
dyspeptic 103

E

each 176
earrings 101
Eau Claire 138
ebullition 139
eccentric 110
eccentricities 30
eccentricity 30
ecclesiastical 171
echo 36
echoes 36
éclair 178
éclat 178
economical 57
economize 114
ecstasy 110
ecstatic 167
Ecuador 130
edict 161
Edinburgh 142
edition 86
editor 85
editorial 86
editor-in-chief 86
Edmonton 151
effect 54
effected 170
effective 40
efficacious 69
efficacy 157
efficiency 70
effrontery 169
egregious 139
Egypt 132
Egyptian 132
eider 60
eidolon 60
eight 60
eightieth 135
eighty-eight 37
either 59
elaborate 143
elector 72
electoral 76
electrician 64
electrode 80
electrolier 60
electrolysis 80
electrotype 86
elegance 166
elementary 56
elevated 168
elevators 83
elf 35
elicit 22
elicited 22
eliciting 22
eligibility 76
eligible 65
elimination 78
Elizabeth 147
ellipsis 172
elliptical 139
elocution 150
eloquence 70
elucidate 114
elves 35
emaciated 110
emanate 127
emancipation 74
embargo 36
embargoes 36
embarrass 15
embarrassment 125
embellish 156
embezzle 107
embezzlement 139
embodying 171
emboss 86
embrace 24
embracing 24
embroideries 99
embryo 36
embryonic 166
embryos 36
emerald 101
emergencies 31
emergency 31
emery 95
emetic 114
emigration 73
eminence 70
emoluments 112
emperor 75
emphasis 120
empiric 168
empirical 116
employ 13
employé 178
employee 118
employment 167

empower 43
emulsion 168
enactment 109
enamel 21
enameled 21
enameling 21
encircle 24
encircling 24
encomium 112
encouragement 26
encroach 164
encyclopedia 120
endeavoring 123
endorsement 121
endowment 97
endurable 66
endurance 43
enemies 29
enemy 29
enervate 157
enfeeble 157
enfranchise 141
engine 89
engineer 85
engines 83
England 132
English 132
engraving 86
enigmatical 120
enjoyable 33
enjoyment 33
enliven 40
ennui 178
en route 178
ensuing 123
enthusiasm 129
enthusiastic 119
enticing 129
entire 161
entirely 27
entreat 163
entries 120
enumeration 76
envelop 22
envelope 120
enveloped 22
enveloping 22
envious 69
environment 172
environs 168
ephemeral 119
epidemic 141
epilepsy 104
epistolary 131
epitome 169
equal 21
equaled 21
equaling 21
equalities 31
equality 31
equalize 21
equalizer 117
equanimity 168
equation 78
equator 77
equatorial 77
equilateral 78
equilibrium 116
equip 18
equipage 175
equipped 18
equipping 18
equitable 97
equivalent 78
equivocal 157
Erie 91
erosion 77
erratic 157
erroneous 114
error 159
errors and omissions excepted 176
eruption 77
erysipelas 104
Escanaba 140
escapade 141
escape 13
escheat 16
escheated 113
Eskimo 36
Eskimos 36
especially 110
essays 34
essence 94
essential 152
estimable 58
estimate 13
et alii 176
et cetera 176
etching 86
ether 102
ethereal 171
etiquette 129
et sequentes 176
etymology 172
euchre 112
eulogies 30
eulogy 30
euphonious 168
Euphrates 134
evanescent 143
Evansville 136
evaporate 119
evasion 163
eventually 171
evidence 70
evident 157
evolution 78
exactness 155
exaggerate 131
examination 109
exasperate 114
excel 17
excelled 17
excellent 17
excelling 17
excelsior 72
except 53
exceptionally 173
excerpt 119
excess 53
excessive 56
exchange 176
exchequer 118
excitable 24
excite 24
exciting 24
exclamation 64
exclusive 41
excrescence 70
excruciating 174
excusable 23
execrate 150
executor 105
exemplary 116
exempli gratia 176
exemption 106
exercise 48
exhaustion 172
exhilarate 125
ex-mayor 37
ex officio 178
exonerate 58
exorbitant 118
exorcise 48
expel 18
expelled 18
expelling 18
expenses 120
expensive 152
experience 70
expert 14
expiration 63
explain 16
explanatory 175
explicit 131
exploration 73
exploratory 113
explorers 74
exponent 78
export 14
ex post facto 178
expostulate 170
express 176
expulsion 43
exquisite 110
extemporaneous 68
extension 100
extensively 26
extenuation 119
exterminate 120
extinguisher 95
extirpate 133
extol 15
extortionate 168
extract 14
extradition 114
extraneous 114
extraordinary 40
extravagance 70
extravagant 158
extricate 173
exuberant 175

F

fabulous 125
facetious 68
facial 166
facilitate 124
facility 133
fac-simile 110
factitious 165
factoring 78
factory 43
Fahrenheit 174
failing 154
faint 48
fallacious 123
fallacy 168
false 159
familiar 72
famous 157
fanciful 29
fancy 29
fantastic 162
farcical 116
far-fetched 37
farther 54
fascination 43
fashionable 99
fastidious 168
fat 19
fatigue 116
fatter 19
fattest 19
fatiguing 112
faucet 111
favoritism 112
fealty 169
feasible 66
February 124
federal 73
feign 60
feint 48
felonious 139
felloe 122
felony 105
feminine 174
feoff 16
ferocious 68
fertility 87
fertilize 87
fertilizer 87
ferule 95
festivity 167
feudalism 75
feverish 103
fiancé 178
fiancée 178
fichu 93
fictitious 68
fiduciary 114
fie 60
fief 60
field 60
fiend 60
fiendish 60
fierce 60
fiery 129
fife 35
fifes 35
figure 176
filibuster 175
filigree 139
filing 120
finally 125
financial 39
financier 60
fireless 83
fireman 90
firmament 119
first-class 37
fiscal 110
fisheries 77
fitted 161
five-ninths 37
fixtures 95
flaccid 146
flageolet 126
flannel 99
flashing 111
flat 19
flatiron 95
flatter 19
flattest 19
flaxon 99
fleam 122
fleam tooth 123
fleecy 23
fleeting 164
fleshy 156
flexibility 143
flexible 66
flippancy 123
flippant 168
float-feed 115
flooring 88
Florida 147
flourishing 133
fluctuate 129
flying 32
foliation 111
folio 36
folios 36
Fond du Lac 140
font 86
foodstuff 35
foot or feet 176
forbearance 43
forbid 18
forbidding 18
force 23
forceful 164
forceps 95
forcible 23
forcing 23
forecaster 40
foreclosure 121
forego 153
foregoing 124
forehead 129
foreign 60
foreman 86
forenoon 56
forensic 167
foresee 39
forestry 144
forethought 170
forfeit 60
forfeiture 107
forgeries 30
forgery 30
forget 18
forgetting 18
forgot 18
forgotten 18
formaldehyde 102
formidable 65
forswear 153
forth 48
fortnight 150
fortuitous 157
Fort Worth 147
forty-nine 37
foster 159
foul 48
foulard 93
foundries 30
foundry 30
fourth 48
fowl 48
fracas 135
fractious 150
fragile 124
fragrance 113
fragrant 92
frail 16
frailty 168
France 132
franchise 57
frangible 168
frappé 98
fraternal 97
fraudulent 97
Frederick VIII 149
free on board 176
freeze 48
freight 60
French 132
French Guiana 130
frequency 43
fricassee 98
friend 60
frieze 48
frigid 22
frigidity 22
fringes 99
fritters 98
frivolity 166
frivolous 69
frolic 17
frolicked 17
frolicking 17
frolicky 17
frontier 59
frontispiece 86
fruitless 154
fugitive 43
fulfill 37

fulfillment 107
full-fledged 37
fumed 100
fumigate 116
fuming 122
fundamental 112
fungous 67
funnel 95
furlough 175
furnace 129
furniture 113
further 54
fusilier 60
futurity 23

G

gables 111
gainful 158
galleys 34
gallon 176
galvanic 80
galvanism 80
galvanized 95
Galveston 136
gamble 48
gambol 48
Ganges 134
garage 115
garbage 98
gardener 85
gargoyle 111
gargoyle 111
garments 155
garnet 101
garnishee 107
garnishes 98
garrison 141
garrulous 157
gas 18
gaseous 18
gases 18
gasify 18
gassy 18
gastric 103
gauges 122
gauging 23
gazetteer 174
gelatin 98
genealogical 166
genealogy 133
General 148
general 22
generality 22
generalize 22
generator 80
genial 22
geniality 22
Genoa 151
gentility 166
genuine 119
geographical 77
Georgetown 130
Georgia 138
German 132
Germany 132
gesticulate 146
gesture 13
ghastly 168
gherkins 94
gift 157
gigantic 116
gimlet 95
ginger 84
gingham 93
giraffe 129
girders 111
girts 122
glacier 60
glad 19
gladden 39
gladder 19
gladdest 19
Glasgow 142
glazier 60
glider 117
glorifies 29
glorify 32
glorious 29
glory 29
glossary 86
gluing 122
glycerine 102
gnarled 110
gneiss 16
goiter 104
gondola 90
gondolier 60
good-looking 37
good-natured 37
gooseberry 92
gorgeous 68
gossamer 174
gossiping 169
government 73
gracious 67
grovel 21
groveled 21
groveling 21
gruff 15
guarantee 54
guarantor 108
guaranty 54
guardian 56
Guatemala 130
guerrilla 135
guess 16
Guiana 145
guidance 24
guide 24
guiding 24
guillotine 75
guimpe 93
guinea 174
guitar 126
gum arabic 84
gum tragacanth 84
Guthrie 138
gutta-percha 84
guttural 168
gymnasium 110
gymnastics 150

H

habeas corpus 178
habit 22
habitation 153
habitual 22
hackneyed 112
hairbreadth 169
Haiti 130
halcyon 169
half 35
halftone 86
halibut 94
Halifax 130
hallucination 139
grandeur 112
Grand Rapids 138
Grand Trunk 91
granite 84
grapefruit 92
graphite 84
grate 49
grateful 125
grater 95
gratifies 29
gratify 29
gratifying 170
gratis 178
gratuitous 69
gratuity 157
gravel 15
gravity 82
grazier 60
great 49
Great Northern 91
Great Western 91
Grecian 132
Greece 132
Greek 132
grenadine 93
griddle 95
gridiron 98
grief 35
griefs 35
grievance 23
grieve 59
grievous 60
grin 19
grinning 19
groan 16
grooved 88
gross 15
grotesque 174

halves 35
Hamburg-American 149
hammock 100
handful 15
handicapped 116
handicraft 172
handkerchief 35
handkerchiefs 35
hangar 117
haphazard 172
happen 22
happened 22
happening 22
happiness 29
happy 29
harangue 133
harass 15
harmless 157
harmonicon 126
harmonious 112
harmony 126
harpist 126
harpsichord 126
Harrisburg 136
harrow 87
Hartford 140
harvester 83
hassock 100
hasten 154
hatchet 95
hateful 26
hatred 155
haul 16
Havana 130
haversack 169
Hawaii 130
hazard 127
hazardous 131
headache 113
headstrong 159
hectograph 120
heifer 59
height 60
heinous 60
heir 60
heiress 59
heirloom 110
hektare 146
hektogram 146
hektoliter 146
hektometer 146
Helena 136
helical 122
helical groove 123
helicopter 117
heliotrope 133
hemisphere 174
hemorrhage 135
herculean 139
hereditary 71
hesitancy 70
heterogeneous 69
hiatus 169
hiccough 110
hickory 88
hideous 67
hie 60
hieroglyphics 173
hilarious 68
hindrance 155
Hindustan 132
hinges 95
His Royal Highness 148
histories 30
history 30
hoard 49
Hoboken 147
hoe 25
hoeing 25
hogshead 176
holidays 172
Holland 132
Holland America 149
holocaust 141
homeopathy 146
homicidal 146
homicide 106
hominy 119
homologous 69
Honduras 130
honesty 161
Hongkong 151
honiton 99
Honolulu 130
Honorable 148
hoof 35
hoofs 35
horde 49
horizontal 152
horrible 65
horse power 176
horticulture 87
hosiery 44
hostile 157
hostilities 31
hostility 31
hot 19
hotter 19
hottest 19
Houston 136
Hudson 134
hum 19
humanity 143
humbug 20
humbugged 20
humbugging 20
humiliation 63
humming 19
humus 87
hundred 176
Hungarian 132
Hungary 132
Huntington 147
hurly-burly 173
hurricane 127
hurriedly 114
hurries 29
hurry 29
husbandry 87
Hwang 134
hybrid 139
hydraulics 82
hydroaeroplane 117
hydrophobia 139
hydroplane 83
hydrostatic 82
hygiene 103
hygienic 146
hyphenated 172
hypnotize 58
hypocrisy 139
hypocrite 150
hypodermic 103
hypotenuse 78
hypothesis 78

I

ibidem 176
icing 89
Idaho 136
idem 176
id est 176
idle 49
idol 49
idyll 49
ignition 115
ignominious 58
ignoramus 172
ignorant 44
illegal 38
illegible 43
illegitimate 137
illiberal 167
illicit 175
ill-gotten 37
Illinois 136
Illinois Central 91
illiteracy 135
illiterate 44
ill-omened 37
illuminating 143
illustration 86
illustrative 23
illustrious 150
imaginary 23
imagination 125
imbecile 135
imitate 174
imitation 100
imitator 23
immaculate 114
immaterial 129
immeasurably 173
immediately 26
immense 158
immensely 28
immensity 27
immerse 170
immigration 73
imminent 174
immoderate 158
immunity 97

immutable 168
impanel 15
impartial 58
impassable 66
impassible 66
impeachment 155
impecunious 68
impediment 114
impel 40
imperative 123
Imperator 149
imperceptible 166
imperil 21
imperiled 21
imperiling 21
imperious 168
impervious 68
impetuous 168
implacable 169
implement 87
implied 164
imply 163
implying 32
import 14
importune 163
impossible 38
impostor 125
impression 86
imprisonment 109
impromptu 127
improper 72
improvement 150
imprudent 56
impulsively 26
impurities 30
impurity 30
inaction 158
inadequate 56
inadvertently 169
inattentive 162
inaugural 110
inauguration 135
incandescent 80
incarceration 143
incarnation 171
incendiary 135
incentive 127
incessant 114
incidental 112
incipient 150
incision 103
inclination 143
incline 13
inclose 24
inclosure 24
inclusion 38
inclusive 41
incognito 176
incoherent 112
incomparable 166
incompatibility 175
incompatible 114
incompetent 124
incompetency 175
incomprehensible65
inconceivable 66
incongruous 169
incorporate 107
incorrect 38
incorrigible 65
incorruptible 65
increasing 158
incredible 174
increment 112
incurable 23
indecencies 173
indecision 168
indecisive 167
indefatigable 158
indefensible 44
indefinite 143
indelible 65
indemnify 109
indemnity 109
indentation 86
indenture 109
independence 70
independent 39
indestructible 44
India 132
Indian 132
Indiana 136
Indianapolis 140
indicative 119
indict 49
indictment 105
indifferent 123
indigenous 69
indigestible 42
indigo 94
indirect 156
indispensable 123
indite 49
individual 129
indivisible 146
Indo-China 132
Indo-Chinese 132
indomitable 135
induce 38
inducement 26
induction 38
Indus 134
industrial 77
industries 30
industrious 116
industry 30
inefficient 146
inelastic 167
inertia 150
inevitable 66
inexhaustible 66
inexplicable 125
infancy 110
infectious 68
infer 20
inferable 18
inference 20
inferior 72
inferred 164
infinitesimal 139
infirmity 114
inflammable 97
inflammation 63
influence 70
influential 116
infringe 26
infringement 26
ingenious 54
ingenuous 54
ingrain 100
ingredients 98
inhalation 103
inherit 22
inheritance 22
inherited 22
inheriting 22
inimical 169
inimitable 110
iniquities 30
iniquity 30
initial 166
initiative 137
initiatory 123
injunction 105
injuries 29
injurious 29
injury 29
innocence 70
innocent 157
innocuous 139
innovation 129
innuendo 36
innuendoes 36
inoculate 165
inoffensive 157
inquest 106
inquiry 23
inquisitive 169
inquisitorial 171
in re 178
insecure 58
insensible 159
inseparable 40
insertion 99
insidious 173
insignificance 170
insignificant 168
insinuation 63
insolence 70
insolvency 108
inspection 164
inspiration 27
installation 81
installment 121
instant 118
instantaneous 68
instantly 156
instigate 168
instinct 14
institute 108
insulting 154
insulation 80
insurance 23
insurrection 73
intaglio 110
integrity 161

intelligence 70
intensify 116
intercede 40
intercession 146
intercostal 103
interest 177
interference 174
interior 144
interjection 40
interminable 143
intermission 40
international 143
interpretation 63
interpreter 170
interrogate 135
interrogatory 167
interrupt 39
interstate 172
interstices 167
interurban 56
intervening 171
intervention 143
interview 141
intimate 26
intimately 26
intimidate 119
intoxication 165
in transitu 177
intrastate 172
intrepid 120
intrinsic 135
introduce 43
introduction 161
intuition 58
inundation 114
invade 164
invalidate 143
invariably 129
invasion 76
inveigh 59
inveigle 165
inventor 72
inventory 118
investigation 144
investment 120
invidious 69
invisible 110
invitation 23
invoice 118
involution 78
invulnerable 169
iodine 102
iodoform 102
Iowa 136
irascible 65
Ireland 132
Irish 132
irrational 110
irregular 38
irrelevant 139
irreparable 66
irrepressible 174
irreproachable 116
irresistible 65
irresolute 146
irreverent 139
irritability 166
irritable 65
islands 77
isolate 127
isosceles 78
isthmian 77
isthmus 77
Italian 132
italic 86
italicize 135
Italy 132
itemized 121
itinerant 150
itinerary 71
itself 35

J

jabot 93
jaconet 99
jade 101
Jamaica 130
jamb 111
janitor 72
Japan 132
Japanese 132
jar 19
jardiniere 100
jarring 19
jealousies 30
jealousy 30
jellies 98
jeopardy 165
Jersey City 138
jeweler 85
jew's-harp 126
jocular 168
jocund 169
Johannesburg 151
joists 111
Joliet 140
joule 81
journal 120
journalist 85
journalize 118
journeys 34
joyous 33
judgment 26
judicial 113
judiciary 76
judicious 67
jugular 103
Juneau 130
junior 177
jurisdiction 74
jurisprudence 105
justifiable 146
justification 135
jute 95
juvenile 135

K

Kabul 151
Kaiser Wilhelm II 149
Kalamazoo 138
kaleidoscope 60
Kansas 140
Kansas City 138
Kennebec 134
Kentucky 136
kerosene 94
kettle 95
key 49
khaki 93
kidnap 22
kidnaped 22
kidnaper 22
kidnaping 22
kill 49
kiln 49
kilo 146
kilogram 146
kiloliter 146
kilometer 146
kilowat 80
Kingston 130
kleptomania 172
knapsack 125
knave 49
knavery 158
knickerbockers 93
knicknack 125
knife 35
knives 35
knit 18
knitted 18
knitter 18
knitting 18
Knoxville 147
knowledge 123
knuckle 125
kohl-rabi 94
Korea 132
Korean 132
Kristianiafjord 149
Kronprinz Wilhelm 149

L

label 21
labeled 21
labeling 21
laboratory 71
laborer 72
labyrinth 116
lacerate 135
Lackawanna 91
La Crosse 147
lacteal 165
lading 137
lag screw 123
laid 33
lain 49
Lake Shore 91
lament 13
lamentable 43
Lancaster 147

lane 49
language 152
lapse 97
larceny 131
laryngitis 150
lassitude 116
lasso 36
lassos 36
lathe 122
latitude 77
lattice 111
laudable 135
laudanum 102
laughable 112
lavalliere 101
lavatory 71
lavish 158
Lawrence 147
lawyer 85
laxative 102
leaders 86
leaf 35
league 75
lean 49
leatheret 100
Leavenworth 147
leaves 35
ledger 120
legacy 105
legal 22
legalize 40
legality 22
legible 174
legislate 24
legislation 107
legislative 113
legislator 41
legislature 24
legitimate 175
Lehigh 91
leisure 60
lemon 92
Lena 134
lengthen 40
leniency 70
lenient 116
leopard 129
lessen 50
lesson 50
lethargic 103
lethargy 158
lettuce 94
levee 50
level 20
leveled 20
leveler 20
leveling 20
levers 95
levy 50
levying 76
Lexington 138
liabilities 33
liability 30
libel 21
libeled 21
libeling 21
libelous 171
liberator 171
librarian 29
library 29
license 124
licorice 102
lie 60
lief 60
liege 60
lien 49
lieu 60
Lieutenant 148
Lieutenant General 148
life 35
ligament 114
light-complexioned 37
lightening 125
lightning 125
likelihood 112
Lima 130
limit 22
limitation 108
limitations 22
limited 22
limiting 22
limousine 115
Lincoln 147
lineage 152
lineament 166
linen 99
lingerie 93
linguistic 171
liniment 174
linoleum 100
linotype 86
lintel 88
liquefy 127
liquid 83
liquidate 108
liquidation 163
liquor 102
Lisbon 142
liter 146
literal 79
literary 71
litigation 106
livelihood 118
liveliness 171
Liverpool 142
loaf 35
loaves 35
loam 16
loan 16
loathe 153
locomotive 89
lodgment 26
logging 88
London 142
lone 50
longitude 77
loose 54
loosening 167
loquacious 139
Los Angeles 138
lose 54
Louisiana 136
Louisville 91
lovable 39
love 23
Lowell 140
lozenge 102
lubricant 115
lucid 158
lucrative 118
ludicrous 68
luminous 158
lunacy 168
luncheon 129
luscious 67
Lusitania 149
luxuriance 135
luxuriant 114
lyceum 127
lying 159
lymphatic 169
lyrical 168

M

macadamize 57
macaroni 94
macaroons 94
machinery 56
machines 83
machinist 85
mackerel 141
mackintosh 99
mad 19
madder 19
maddest 19
Madeira 134
Mademoiselle 148
magazine 86
magisterial 168
magistrate 105
magnanimous 169
magnesia 102
magnetic 80
magnetism 81
magnetized 81
magnificent 167
magnificence 70
magnifies 29
magnify 29
magnitude 78
mahogany 88
Maine 136
maintain 159
maintenance 70
majestic 168
majesty 125
Major 148
major 126
Major General 148
majority 61
maladroit 120
malady 137
malarial 146

malediction 119
malevolence 70
malfeasance 106
malice 168
malicious 68
malign 163
malignant 103
mammoth 116
manage 25
manageable 25
management 44
Managua 130
Manchester 147
mandatory 127
mandolin 126
maneuver 114
mania 168
*maniacal*131
manifest 157
manifold 158
Manila 130
manila 170
Mankato 147
manly 164
mansard 111
manslaughter 108
mantel 50
mantle 50
manufacture 24
manufacturer 85
manufacturers 177
manufacturing 24
manuscript 177
manuscripts 177
maraschino 139
marauder 143
marginal 137
mariner 165
marital 167
maritime 167
marketable 135
marmalade 98
Marquette 136
marriage 25
marriageable 25
marry 29
Marseilles 142
marshal 21
marshaled 21
marshaling 21
martyrdom 165
marvel 21
marveled 21
marveling 21
marvelous 21
Maryland 136
masquerade 171
Massachusetts 136
massacre 116
masseuse 85
masterful 164
master-keyed 123
Master of Arts 148
Master of Dental Surgery 148
Master of Science 148
mastiff 35
mastiffs 35
mat 19
matches 83
materialize 169
mathematician 64
matinee 127
matriculation 63
matrix 86
matting 19
mattress 15
maturity 120
Mauretania 149
mayonnaise 98
meadow 87
mean 50
measles 104
measurement 124
mechanical 141
mechanically 173
mechanician 64
mechanics 82
mechanism 112
medal 51
meddle 51
meddling 23
mediation 172
medicinal 102
medicine 112
medieval 75
mediocre 159
meditation 167
medium 159
meerschaum 175
melancholy 135
Melbourne 142
melodeon 126
melodious 126
melody 126
Member of Congress 148
Member of Parliament 148
membranous 103
memento 36
mementos 36
memoir 119
memorable 66
memorandum 121
memories 29
memorize 120
memory 29
Memphis 138
menace
menaced 143
mendacious 159
menu 178
mercantile 118
mercenary 116
mercerize 99
merchandise 90
merchant 85
mercies 29
merciless 155
mercurial 135
mercury 84
mercy 29
meretricious 69
meridian 77
meringue 98
merino 36
merinos 36
meritorious 110
merrily 29
merriment 169
merry 29
messaline 93
messenger 72
Messieurs 148
metal 20
metallic 20
metallurgy 20
metamorphic 167
metamorphosis 135
meter 146
methodical 116
metronome 126
metropolis 120
Metropolitan 150
mettle 51
Mexico 130
Mexico City 130
Michigan 136
Michigan Central 91
Michigan Southern 91
microbe 103
microscope 98
mien 50
mignonette 175
mileage 25
military 144
militia 76
millet 84
milligram 146
milliliter 146
millimeter 146
milliner 85
millionaire 110
Milwaukee 91
mimeograph 116
mimic 17
mimicked 17
mimicker 17
mimicking 17
mimicry 156
minaret 111
mineral 77
miniature 112
minimize 40
minimum 112
minister 76
Minneapolis 91
Minnesota 136
minnow 125
minor 107
minority 116
minuend 78

minute 14
miraculous 135
mirage 135
mirrors 100
misanthropy 120
miscellaneous 114
mischief 59
mischievous 58
misconceive 38
misconception 167
misconstruction 41
misconstrue 43
miscreant 137
misdemeanor 105
miserable 65
misery 150
misrule 40
missent 38
missile 131
Mississippi 134
Missouri 134
misspell 38
mistake 38
Mister 148
Mistress 148
misunderstood 38
miter 111
miter gauge 123
mittens 99
moan 16
Mobile 136
moccasin 110
mockery 156
model 21
modeled 21
modeling 21
moderate 116
moderation 154
modernize 56
modified 161
modifying 58
modus operandi 179
mohair 99
moisture 77
molasses 94
molding 100
momentous 168
monarchical 73
money order 177
moneys 34
Mongolia 132
Mongolian 132
monitor 72
monogram 173
monologue 41
monoplane 39
monopolist 129
monopolize 171
monopoly 131
monotonous 44
monotype 86
Monsignor 148
Montana 136
Montenegrin 132
Montenegro 132
Monterey 151
Montevideo 130
Montgomery 140
month 177
Montpelier 140
Montreal 142
Moor 177
moquette 100
Morocco 132
morocco 174
morphine 102
morris 100
mortality 97
mortar 102
mortgage 108
mortgageor 108
mortify 32
mortifying 32
mortising 122
mortuary 97
mosaic 111
Moscow 142
mosquito 36
mosquitoes 36
motive 159
motor 117
motorcycle 83
motor drive 123
motto 36
mottoes 36
mountain 177
mountainous 77
movable 131
movement 26
mucilage 124
mucous 103
muff 35
muffins 98
muffler 115
mulatto 36
mulattoes 36
mull 15
mullion 88
multiple 78
multiplicand 78
multiplier 78
multiplying 78
multitudinous 168
municipal 76
munificent 168
munitions 172
Murray 134
muscular 110
mushrooms 94
musician 42
Muskogee 147
mustache 141
mustard 84
mutilate 131
mutiny 161
mutual 97
myriad 139
myself 35
mysterious 29
mystery 29

N

nainsook 93
namesake 27
napery 99
naphtha 139
narcissus 169
narcotic 135
narrate 24
narration 24
narrator 24
narrow 158
Nashua 147
Nashville 91
nasturtium 133
Natchez 140
naturalization 76
naturalize 44
nausea 112
nautical 167
nave 49
navel 92
navigable 77
navigation 149
Nebraska 147
nebulous 165
necessaries 31
necessary 31
necessities 33
necessity 30
necktie 93
nefarious 159
negative 80
negligence 109
negligent 162
negligible 171
negotiable 107
negotiations 172
negro 36
negroes 36
neigh 60
neighbor 59
neither 59
neuralgia 104
neuralgic 103
neuritis 104
neurotic 166
Nevada 147
New Amsterdam 149
Newark 138
newel 111
Newfoundland 130
New Hampshire 138
New Haven 91
New Jersey 138
New Mexico 136
New Orleans 140
New South Wales 132
New York 91
New Zealand 132
Nicaragua 130
Nice 142

niche 111
nickel 84
niece 60
Niger 134
niggardly 168
Nile 134
nineteenth 27
nine-tenths 37
ninetieth 29
ninety 29
nisi prius 179
nobility 75
nod 19
nodding 19
noisily 29
noisome 166
noisy 29
nolens volens 179
nolle prosequi 179
nonchalant 159
nonconductor 39
nonpareil 59
nonsense 56
nonsensical 170
Norfolk 140
North Carolina 140
North Dakota 140
Northern Pacific 91
North German Lloyd 149
North Western 91
Norway 132
Norwegian 132
Norwegian America 149
nota bene 177
notable 23
notably 171
notary 108
noted 157
notice 25
noticeable 25
notification 118
notoriety 127
nourish 159
Nova Scotia 130
novelties 30
novelty 30
novice 129
noxious 69
nucleus 139
nuisance 116
nullification 74
nullify 42
numeration 78
numerator 78
numerous 158
numskull 37
nursery 92
nursling 26
nutmeg 84
nutritious 67
nut shanks 123

O

Oakland 138
oasis 77
obdurate 159
obedience 70
obeisance 59
obese 156
obesity 175
obeying 33
obeys 34
Obi 134
object 14
objectionable 143
obligation 64
obligatory 71
oblique 131
obliterate 171
oblivion 141
obloquy 150
obnoxious 69
obscene 127
obscenity 127
obscure 157
obscurity 165
obsequies 127
obsequious 127
observance 23
obsession 173
obsolete 110
obstacle 155
obstinacy 168
obstinate 159
obstreperous 114
obstruction 155
obtainable 42
obtrusive 166
obvious 157
occasion 64
occidental 120
occupation 159
occupations 77
occur 17
occurred 17
occurrence 17
occurring 17
oceanic 77
octagon 78
octavo 36
octavos 36
ocular 139
oculist 85
offense 113
offensive 116
offer 22
offered 22
offering 22
offertory 173
officer 72
official 56
officiate 112
officious 131
Ohio 134
ohm 80
Oklahoma 138
oleomargarine 94
olives 94
Olympic 149
Omaha 138
omission 131
omit 19
omitted 174
omitting 19
omnipresent 139
onerous 159
onions 94
Ontario 91
onyx 101
opal 101
opaque 165
operatic 126
operation 103
operator 72
opossum 175
opponent 42
opportunities **31**
opportunity 31
opposition 23
oppression 143
oppressive 159
oppressor 112
opprobrious 154
optician 64
optics 82
optimistic 143
option 107
opulent 125
oracular 173
Orange 134
orange 92
orator 174
oratorio 126
orchestra 126
ordinance 74
ordinarily **171**
ordinary 71
Oregon 136
organdie 93
organize 44
oriel 111
oriental 120
orifice 170
original 154
originate 120
Orinoco 134
ornament 101
ornamental 171
Oscar II 149
oscillation 82
Oshkosh 136
ostensible 65
ostentatious 170
osteopathist 85
Ottawa 130
ottoman 100
ought 46
ounce 177
ourselves 35
outlawed 108
outrage 25
outrageous 25

outré 179
outrigger 117
outweigh 59
ovation 141
overalls 99
overcoat 93
overseer 118
oversight 159
overwhelm 123
oysters 94

P

Pacific 91
pacify 127
package 177
pad 19
padding 19
padlock 95
page 177
pageant 139
pages 177
pagoda 111
paid 33
palatable 65
palate 51
palatial 127
palette 51
pallet 51
palliate 166
palpable 166
pamphlet 127
Panama 130
panel 20
paneled 20
paneling 20
panic 17
panicky 17
panorama 116
pantomime 175
pantaloons 93
parachute 117
paradise 166
paraffin 94
paragraph 86
Paraguay 130
parallel 61
parallelopipedon 78
parallels 77
paralysis 104
paralyze 57
paralyzed 174
paramount 114
parasol 99
Paramaribo 130
Parana 134
paraphernalia 139
parasite 173
parboil 98
parcels 144
pardon 13
parenthesis 119
par excellence 179
paring 98
Paris 142
Parliament 74
parliamentary 74
parol 106
parole 106
paroxysm 103
parquet 127
parquetry 111
parsimonious 110
partially 116
participant 127
participate 112
participle 141
particular 72
partisan 57
partition 114
partnership 113
Pasadena 138
passable 131
passed 51
passenger 72
passionate 119
past 51
pasteurization 83
pat 19
Patagonia 130
Paterson 147
patience 70
patrimony 152
patriotism 114
patterns 99
patting 19
paucity 173
pavilion 125
payable 113
payment 33
peace 25
peaceable 25
peak 51
peck 177
peculiar 72
peculiarity 131
pedal 51
peddle 51
peddler 43
pedestal 44
pedestrian 141
pediment 111
peek 51
peer 51
Peking 142
penance 165
penal 105
penalize 114
penalty 107
pencil 21
penciled 21
penciling 21
pendant 111
pendulum 82
penetration 163
peninsula 77
penitence 70
penitential 169
penitentiary 131
pennant 127
penniless 29
Pennsylvania 91
penny 29
Penobscot 134
pension 144
Peoria 136
pepper 84
pepsin 102
perambulator 100
per annum 179
percale 93
per capita 179
perceive 60
percentage 97
per centum 177
perceptible 66
perceptibly 173
percolator 95
percussion 146
per diem 179
peremptory 154
perennial 56
perfect 14
perfidious 69
perforated 95
perforation 170
pergola 111
peril 22
perilous 22
perimeter 39
periodical 86
periodicals 144
peripheral 122
perishable 90
peristyle 111
peritonitis 104
perjuries 31
perjury 31
permanent 110
permeate 125
permissible 66
permission 41
permit 18
permitted 18
permitting 18
pernicious 156
perpendicular 78
perpetual 169
perplexity 161
perquisite 114
persecute 54
persecution 166
perseverance 70
persevere 24
persevering 158
Persia 132
Persian 132
persistent 159
personal 121
personalities 31
personality 31
personnel 171
perspiration 103
perspiratory 103
persuade 110
persuasion 166

persuasive 127
pertinacious 167
Peru 130
perverse 159
pessimistic 143
pestiferous 167
pestilential 167
pestle 102
petit 109
petition 64
Petrograd 142
petroleum 84
petticoat 93
petulant 167
phaeton 137
phantom 170
pharmaceutics 102
pharmacy 102
phenomena 127
phenomenal 114
Philadelphia 91
philanthropic 114
Philippine Islands 130
philology 172
philosophy 149
phlegmatic 61
phosphorus 102
photographer 72
phthisis 104
physic 17
physical 77
physician 64
physicked 17
physicking 17
physique 135
pianist 85
piano 36
pianola 83
pianos 36
pica 86
piccalilli 89
pickles 94
picnic 17
picnicked 17
picnicker 17
picnicking 17
pictorial 172
picture 13
picturesque 129
pie 60
piece 51
pier 51
pierce 60
pier-glass 100
Pierre 140
pilaster 111
pillows 99
pimento 94
pin 19
pineapple 94
pinnacle 110
pinning 19
pint 177
pioneer 74
pique 51
piqué 99
pistillate 92
pistol 95
piston 89
pitch spur 123
piteous 43
pitiable 65
Pittsburgh 136
pitying 32
placard 110
plagiarism 125
plagiarize 137
plain 51
plantiff 35
plaintiffs 35
plait 16
plane 51
planed 88
planetary 71
planing 122
plantain 141
Plata 134
plateau 77
platinum 84
platitude 165
plausibility 171
plausible 66
plea 105
pleading 109
pleasurable 43
plenary 71
plenipotentiary 76
plenteous 67
plentiful 29
plenty 29
pleurisy 104
pleuritic 103
pliable 65
pliers 95
plot 19
plotter 19
plum 51
plumage 23
plumb 51
plumber 85
plurality 61
plus 15
pneumatic 83
pneumonia 104
poignancy 166
poignant 112
poison 22
poisoned 22
poisonous 22
polarity 80
pole 51
policy 97
polish 95
polished 100
politic 166
political 77
politician 137
politics 129
poll 51
polygon 39
pomegranate 168
pommeled 168
pompous 67
pongee 98
ponies 29
pontiff 35
pontiffs 35
pony 29
poplar 88
poplin 99
popularity 143
population 77
porcelain 122
porous 174
portable 66
Port au Prince 130
portend 164
portfolio 36
portfolios 36
Port Huron 149
portico 111
Portland 136
Porto Rico 130
Portsmouth 138
Portugal 132
Portuguese 132
positive 80
positively 26
possession 63
Postmaster 148
post meridian 177
postpone 38
postponement 26
postscript 38
potash 102
potato 36
potatoes 36
potency 157
potential 80
Potomac 134
Potsdam 149
Poughkeepsie 136
poultice 110
poultry 87
pound 177
pour prendre congé 177
powder 83
power 83
practicable 66
practical 24
practice 13
Prague 142
prairie 77
praiseworthy 156
prayer 33
preamble 56
precaution 43
precede 38
precedence 27
precedent 27
preceding 156
precinct 133
precious 67
precipice 127

precipitately 127
precipitation 77
precipitous 77
precision 155
preclude 38
precocious 68
predecessor 41
predicament 127
predominant 165
predominating 143
preeminent 174
preemption 123
preface 13
prefatory 170
prefer 38
preferable 20
preference 38
prefix 38
prejudice 123
prejudicial 24
preliminaries 31
preliminary 31
prelude 161
premise 135
premium 97
prepaid 33
preparation 63
preparatory 24
prepaying 33
prepays 34
preposition 41
prepossessing 125
preposterous 69
prerogative 110
prescription 102
present 14
preserves 94
president 152
presidential 74
pressman 86
pressure 82
prestige 172
presumption 64
presumptuous 170
pretentious 165
pretext 163
Pretoria 151
prevalence 123
prevalent 168
preventive 41
previous 156
priest 60
prima donna 126
prima facie 179
primarily 129
primer 129
primitive 154
primogeniture 109
Princeton 140
principal 52
principle 52
printer 85
prior 156
prism 82
privilege 152
privileges 61
probability 170
probate 105
probation 105
probity 151
procedure 120
proceedings 108
procession 63
proclamation 74
proclivity 164
procrastinate 123
produce 14
profane 155
profession 159
professional 124
professor 43
proffer 22
proffered 22
proffering 22
proficiency 174
proficient 119
profit 22
profitable 22
profited 22
profiting 22
profligacy 169
prognosticate 174
progress 14
progressive 41
prohibit 22
prohibited 22
prohibiting 22
prohibition 107
prohibitory 22
prologue 165
prominence 70
promiscuous 67
promissory 44
promote 24
promotion 24
pronunciation 42
proof 16
proof reader 86
propaganda 173
propagate 171
propel 17
propelled 17
propeller 17
propelling 17
propensity 114
property 113
prophecy 54
prophesy 54
prophet 52
prophylactic 102
propinquity 169
propitious 68
proportion 78
propose 54
proposition 41
proprietary 121
proprietor 72
pro rata 179
prosecute 54
prosecutor 72
prospector 72
prospectus 121
protector 155
protectorate 73
protégé 179
pro tempore 177
protest 120
protestant 75
protractor 122
proverbially 173
Providence 140
provincial 27
provocative 171
proximity 167
proximo 177
proxy 106
prudent 155
prudential 97
pruning 92
psalm 127
pseudonym 57
psychic 173
psychological 135
publication 86
Pueblo 138
puerile 139
Puget Sound 150
pugnacious 69
pulleys 34
pulmonary 71
punctilious 69
puncture 115
pungency 166
purchasable 23
purchaser 42
purgative 103
purify 23
purlieu 60
purpose 54
purposely 26
pus 15
pusillanimous 171
putrefying 168
pyrotechnics 168

Q

quadrant 122
quadratics 78
quadriliteral 78
qualification 76
qualified 161
qualities 33
quality 30
quandary 161
quantities 30
quantity 30
quarantine 103
quarrel 21
quarreled 21
quarreling 21
quarrelsome 127
quarry 87
quart 177
quartered 88
Quatermaster 148

quartet 126
quay 49
Quebec 142
Queensland 132
quell 15
querulous 167
query 161
question 161
quibble 166
quick-tempered 158
quid pro quo 179
quiescent 119
quill 15
Quincy 91
quinine 102
quire 86
quitclaim 105
Quito 130
quixotic 167
quiz 17
quizzed 17
quizzical 17
quizzing 17
quod erat demonstrandum 177
quod vide 177
quotation 114
quotient 78

R

rabbet 52
rabbit 52
rabid 167
rabies 139
racket 95
radial 122
radiation 82
radical 75
radically 143
radishes 94
radium 83
radius 78
rafters 122
ragamuffin 137
raglan 93
railroad 177
railway 177
raiment 137
rain 52
raise 52
Raleigh 140
rampage 120
rancid 146
rapacious 167
rapidity 82
rapids 77
rapping 152
rarity 166
rascality 125
raspberry 92
ratchet 122
ratchet wheel 123
ratification 74
ratifies 29
ratify 29
ratifying 32
ratio 36
ratios 36
rattan 100
ravel 20
raveled 20
raveling 20
ravenous 114
raze 52
razor 95
Reading 91
real 164
realities 143
realty 107
ream 86
reasonable 65
rebating 124
rebel 17
rebelled 17
rebelling 17
rebellion 17
rebellious 174
rebuff 15
rebuttal 106
recalcitrant 172
recall 13
receipt 13
receipted 121
receivable 121
receive 59
received 177
receiver 81
receptacle 124
recherché 179
recipient 150
reciprocal 137
reciprocity 61
recital 23
recitation 131
reclining 100
recognition 61
recognizance 109
recommendation 42
recompense 123
reconcile 162
recondite 167
reconnoiter 72
record 14
records 162
recourse 121
recruit 13
rectangular 78
rectitude 143
recuperate 172
recur 18
recurred 18
recurrence 18
recurring 18
Red 134
redolent 170
redress 15
reef 35
reefs 35
refectory 71
refer 20
referable 20
referee 105
reference 20
referendum 137
referred 174
reformation 75
refraction 82
refrigerator 72
refugee 165
refusal 146
refuse 14
regency 75
régime 179
registration 64
regretted 173
regulator 81
reign 52
rein 52
relate 24
relation 41
relative 24
relay 81
relays 34
release 13
relegate 166
relentless 162
reliable 66
reliance 42
reliant 29
relief 60
relieve 60
religious 42
relinquish 153
relish 98
reluctance 70
rely 29
relying 32
remain 153
remainder 78
remarkable 44
remedial 103
remedies 143
remedy 162
reminiscence 70
remiss 162
remit 17
remittance 17
remitted 17
remitting 17
remnant 162
remnants 99
remodeling 131
removal 24
remove 24
remunerate 162
remuneration 123
rendezvous 165
renewal 44
renounce 153
renovate 114
renowned 162
repaid 162
repairing 101
reparation 162
repaying 33

repays 34
repealed 107
repeat 16
repel 17
repelled 17
repellent 17
repelling 17
repentance 43
repertoire 114
repetition 57
replenish 110
replevin 106
repondez s'il vous plait 177
reporter 85
repository 167
reprehensible 65
representation 73
representative 45
reprieve 60
reprimand 119
reprisal 137
repudiate 153
repugnance 155
repugnant 166
repulsive 162
reputable 27
reputation 64
requirement 124
requisite 163
requisition 137
requital 24
requite 24
rescind 108
rescuing 23
resemblance 23
resentment 164
reserved 162
reservoir 115
residence 153
residuary 175
residue 108
resign 153
resin 122
resistance 39
resources 121
respectable 39
respecter 72
respectfully 39
respectively 39
respiration 103
respiratory 143
responsibility 109
responsible 154
restaurant 175
restful 37
restitution 162
restorative 56
restore 24
restoring 24
restricted 158
restrictions 121
résumé 179
resurrection 127
resuscitate 116
retail 118
retaliate 61
reticent 162
retinue 119
retreat 13
retrench 153
retrieve 59
retrospection 143
retroussé 179
returned 177
reunite 162
reveal 16
revel 20
revelation 174
reveled 20
reveler 20
reveling 20
revengeful 127
reverence 70
Reverend 148
reversion 109
revery 170
review 60
revision 105
revokable 124
revolt 161
revolution 74
revolutionize 173
revolver 95
revolving 100
rheostat 81
rheumatic 103
rheumatism 104
Rhine 134
Rhode Island 140
rhubarb 98
rhythm 112
rhythmic 126
Richmond 138
rid 18
riddance 18
ridicule 159
ridiculous 23
rifle 95
right 53
righteous 44
Right Honorable 148
Right Reverend 148
rigid 162
rigidity 122
rigorous 162
Rio de Janeiro 130
Rio Grande 91
Rio Negro 134
ripsaw 123
riotous 67
rite 53
rival 15
rivalry 129
rivet 22
riveted 22
riveting 22
road 52
rob 17
robbed 17
robber 17
robbing 17
Rochester 140
Rock Island 91
rode 52
roguish 23
roman 86
romantic 162
roofing 95
rotary 82
rotor 81
Rotterdam 149
Roumania 132
Roumanian 132
roundabout 156
routine 125
rowed 52
rub 18
rubbed 18
rubber 18
rubbing 18
rubicund 171
ruching 99
rudimentary 114
rudiments 166
ruffian 112
run 19
runabout 115
runner 19
running 19
Russia 132
Russian 132
rutabagas 94

S

saccharine 150
sacrament 175
sacrifice 125
sacrilege 146
sacrilegious 155
sad 19
sadder 19
saddest 19
safety 27
sag 19
sagacious 68
sagacity 125
sagging 19
Saginaw 147
saint 177
St. Augustine 147
St. John's 130
St. Joseph 136
St. Lawrence 134
St. Louis 91
St. Paul 91
St. Petersburg 142
saith 33
salable 27
salaries 120
salary 152
saleratus 94
salesman 85

salient 57
salivary 135
salmon 94
Salt Lake City 136
salutary 169
Salvador 130
salvage 109
salve 125
San Antonio 140
sanction 163
sandwich 98
San Francisco 134
sanguinary 135
sanguine 166
San José 130
San Juan 130
San Salvador 130
scion 92
scissors 95
Scotch 132
Scotland 132
scourge 131
Scranton 140
scream 16
screens 95
scrim 99
scrubbing 98
scruff 15
scrupulous 163
scrutinize 175
scrutiny 165
sculptor 85
scurrilous 154
seamstress 85
séance 179
Seattle 138
secession 78
secretary 177
secretaryship 32
sectarian 166
section 177
sectional 100
secular 166
securities 45
security 27
sediment 116
sedition 73
sedulous 167
seedling 92
seignior 60
scanning 18
scarab 101
scarcely 26
scarf 35
scarfs 35
scent 47
schedule 90
scheme 131
Schenectady 140
schism 167
scholastic 114
scholium 78
sciatica 104
scientific 144
scientist 85
scilicet 177
seine 59
seismic 59
seismograph 83
seize 59
seizure 27
self 35
self-restraint 154
selves 35
semaphore 89
semitropical 56
senator 76
senior 177
senseless 61
sensible 23
sensitive 23
sent 47
separate 24
separately 27
separation 24
separator 24
Serb 132
serenely 26
serge 52
sergeant 143
series 131
serum 103
Servia 132
Servian 132
service 25
serviceable 25
servile 167
settee 100
setting 101
settlement 73
severally 107
severe 162
sheaf 35
shearing motion 123
shears 95
sheaves 35
sheeting 99
Sheffield 142
shell 35
shellac 17
shellacked 17
shellacking 17
shelves 35
shepherd 61
sherbet 139
sheriff 15
sheriffs 35
shiek 60
shield 60
shilly-shally 173
shingles 88
ship 19
shipment 89
shipping 19
shoe 25
shoeing 25
shoemaker 85
shortage 121
shorten 153
shovel 21
shoveled 21
shoveling 21
shredder 87
shrewdness 163
shriek 60
shrivel 21
shriveled 21
shriveling 21
shunt 181
shyly 32
shyness 32
Siam 132
Siamese 132
Siberia 132
Siberian 132
sideboard 100
siege 59
sieve 59
sight 47
signals 83
signature 121
significance 70
signify 163
silage 87
silencer 115
silent 162
silesia 93
silhouette 175
silkaline 99
similar 72
similarly 172
simmering 98
simplicity 116

simplified 172
simultaneous 78
sincere 164
sincerely 26
sinecure 135
sine die 179
sinewy 173
singe 25
singeing 25
singular 157
Sioux City 147
Sioux Falls 136
siphon 82
site 47
situation 110
sixtieth 172
skein 60
skeleton 114
skeptical 127
skepticism 46
skewer 98
skidding 115
skiff 35
skiffs 35
skim 18
skimmed 18
skimmer 18
skimming 18
skull 15
skyscrapers 83
slain 33
slander 163
sleigh 59
sleight 52
slight 52
slim 19
slimmer 19
slimmest 19
sloyd 122
sluggish 173
slyest 32
slyly 32
smoke 83
smokeless 83
sobriquet 139
sociability 170
sociology 172
socket 95
solder 101
soldier 60
solecism 139
solemn 133
solemnity 135
solenoid 81
solicit 131
solicited 131
solicitor 131
solicitous 167
soliloquy 165
solitary 71
solo 36
solos 36
solution 78
solvent 118
sonata 126
sonorous 69
sorcery 173
sorghum 94
soundness 164
South Australia 132
South Carolina 140
South Dakota 136
Southern 91
Southern Pacific 91
souvenir 125
sovereign 57
sovereignty 75
spacious 41
spaghetti 94
Spain 132
Spanish 132
spark plug 115
spasmodic 173
special 22
specialize 22
specialty 107
specie 127
specific 172
specifications 90
specimen 123
speckled 125
spectacle 123
spectacular 72
spectator 61
spectrum 82
speculate 118
speculator 119
speedometer 115
spherical 122
spin 19
spinach 135
spinner 19
spittoon 95
Spokane 136
spoke shave 123
sponsor 109
spontaneity 168
spoonful 15
spot 19
spotting 19
spraying 192
springe 25
springeing 25
sprinkler 95
sprocket 115
spryer 32
spurious 112
squalid 112
squalor 116
squeal 16
staff 35
staffs 35
staid 52
stalwart 113
staminate 92
stanchion 117
staple 95
star 18
starry 18
statement 27
static 81
stationary 54
stationery 54
statistician 64
statistics 61
statue 54
stature 54
status in quo 179
statute 54
staves 35
stayed 52
steadfast 143
stein 60
stenographer 85
stere 146
stereopticon 83
stereotype 124
sterile 143
sterilize 98
stiff-necked 37
stimulant 103
stimulus 159
stipulation 170
stirrup 127
Stockholm 142
stop 17
stopped 17
stopper 17
stopping 17
storage 83
straight 53
strait 53
straitened 171
stratagem 127
strategic 110
strategy 31
street 177
strenuous 163
stretchers 100
stringency 118
strip 18
stripped 18
stripping 18
strychnine 102
stubborn 159
stucco 111
studies 31
study 31
stuffed 98
stupendous 158
stupid 22
stupidity 22
stupefy 127
stupor 158
suavity 167
subdivision 161
subject 14
submarine 33
submissive 166
submit 18
submitted 18
submitting 18
subordinate 123
subpoena 105
subscriber 86

subscription 86
subsequent 146
subservient 173
subsidiary 169
subsidize 120
substantial 61
substantially 171
substitution 78
subterfuge 163
subterranean 77
subtlety 163
subtraction 40
subtrahend 78
success 15
successive 142
successively 26
successor 41
succinct 119
succotash 135
succulent 119
succulence 173
succumb 61
Sucre 130
suede 99
suffer 22
sufferance 22
suffered 22
suffering 22
suffice 165
sufficient 60
suffrage 76
suffragette 171
suicide 131
suitable 56
suite 53
suited 161
suites 100
sulphur 84
sulphurous 102
summarized 172
summary 120
summit 133
sumptuous 167
sun 19
sunning 19
superannuated 139
supercalendered 86
supercilious 69
superfluous 114
superintendency 70
Superintendent 148
superior 72
superiority 172
superlative 119
superscription 43
supersede 125
superstition 64
supervision 63
supervisor 123
supplement 86
supplementary 172
supplicate 166
supplied 124
supplies 29
supply 29
support 158
supporters 99
supremacy 75
supremely 27
surah 99
surcingle 137
surety 108
surface 77
surfeit 60
surge 52
surgeon 85
Surgeon General 148
surgical 103
surmountable 168
surplice 93
surplus 97
surprise 13
surrender 72
surreptitious 168
surreys 34
surroundings 131
surveillance 60
surveying 33
surveyor 44
surveys 34
susceptible 61
suspenders 93
suspicion 125
suspicious 152
sustain 159
sustenance 57
swayed 33
sweater 93
Sweden 132
Swedish 132
sweet 53
swinge 25
swingeing 25
swim 17
swimming 17
Swiss 132
switch 89
switchman 90
Switzerland 132
swivel 21
swiveled 21
swiveling 21
sybarite 168
sycamore 165
Sydney 142
syllogism 110
symbol 22
symbolical 22
symbolize 22
symmetrical 129
symmetry 125
sympathies 29
sympathy 29
symphonies 30
symphony 30
symptoms 143
syndicate 127
synonymous 61
synopsis 169
Syracuse 140
syrup 94
system 77
systematic 124
systematically 171

T

tableau 114
tablets 113
taborette 100
tabulating 173
tacit 164
tackling 143
Tacoma 138
tactics 137
taffeta 93
tag 18
tagged 18
tagger 18
tagging 18
tailor 85
talent 153
talisman 169
talkative 41
tamarind 92
tambourine 126
tangent 122
tangerine 92
tangible 66
tantalize 165
tapering 88
tapestry 100
tapioca 84
tar 18
tariff 15
tariffs 35
tarlatan 150
tarry 18
tarry 153
Tasmania 132
taxation 73
taxicab 115
teacher 85
tear 53
tedious 166
Tegucigalpa 130
telegram 90
telegrapher 72
telegraphic 90
telegraphy 83
telephone 120
telephonic 173
telescope 141
temperance 70
temperate 77
temperature 77
temporal 75
tempus fugit 179
tenacious 61
tenancy 107
tendencies 31
tendency 31
tenement 112
tenet 169
ten-millionth 37

Tennessee 134
tenon 122
tenor 126
tentative 116
terminals 137
terminus 133
terrace 152
terra firma 179
Terre Haute 147
territorial 74
territories 30
territory 30
terror 72
tessellated 111
testament 105
testamentary 131
testifies 29
testify 32
testifying 32
testimonials 156
testimony 105
tête a tête 179
Texas 136
textile 112
theater 72
their 53
themselves 35
theorem 78
theories 31
theory 31
there 53
thermal 131
thermometer 72
thermostat 81
thief 35
thieve 60
thieves 35
thin 19
thinner 19
thinnest 19
thirtieth 29
thirty 29
thorough 112
thoroughfare 139
thralldom 137
threaded sleeve 123
threaten 164
three-fourths 37
threshing 87
threshold 116
thrill 15
throttle 89
thumbscrew 122
tiara 101
Tibet 132
Tibetan 132
tickler 121
tie 60
tier 53
tierce 60
Tiffany 101
Tigi Islands 132
tiling 87
till 15
tillage 87
time-table 90
timorous 168
timothy 87
tin 19
tinge 25
tingeing 25
tinner 19
tip 19
tipping 19
tires 83
tiresome 27
toaster 95
tobacco 84
toboggan 135
toe 25
toeing 25
Toledo 138
toll 15
tomato 36
tomatoes 36
ton 18
tongues 122
tongue-tied 37
tonnage 18
tonneau 115
tontine 97
tool recess 123
topaz 101
Topeka 91
torpor 158
tort 106
tortuous 68
total 15
totally 112
tourniquet 103
toweling 99
totally 112
trace 25
traceable 25
tractable 66
trade 159
traffic 17
trafficked 17
trafficker 17
trafficking 17
tragedies 31
tragedy 31
tranquil 20
tranquilize 20
tranquillity 174
trans-Atlantic 56
transferable 18
transformer 80
transgression 64
transient 60
transit 89
transitory 61
transmission 144
transmit 19
transmitter 80
transom 95
transportation 89
transposition 78
Transvaal 151
transversely 173
trap 19
trapeze 141
trapper 19
travel 15
traveled 20
traveler 20
traveling 20
traverse 116
travesty 156
treachery 150
treasonable 135
treasurer 44
treasury 116
treaties 73
treatise 110
treaty 29
trellis 111
tremendous 61
tremor 166
Trenton 138
trepanning 137
trespass 108
trespasser 166
trestle 122
trestle clamp 123
tribunal 172
tributaries 77
trickery 158
tries 29
trigger 95
trim 18
trimmed 18
trimmer 18
trimming 18
trimmings 99
trio 36
trios 36
trip 18
triple 125
Tripoli 132
Tripolitan 132
tripped 18
tripping 18
troches 102
troll 15
trombone 126
tropical 77
trot 18
trotted 18
trotter 18
trotting 18
troublesome 159
troupe 125
trousseau 93
trousers 93
truism 166
truly 26
trusses 111
try 29
try-square 123
tubercular 103
tuberculosis 104
Tucson 136
tuition 131
tumultuous 123
tungsten 80

tunic 93
Tunis 132
Tunisian 132
tunnel 21
tunneled 21
tunneling 21
turbine 83
turbulence 171
turbulent 156
tureen 98
turf 35
turfs 35
Turkey 132
Turkish 132
turnips 94
turpentine 84
turquoise 101
turret 111
tutor 22
tutored 22
tutoring 22
twenty-eight 37
two-thirds 37
tying 152
typesetter 85
typewriter 120
typhoid 104
typographical 170
tyannies 30
tyranny 30

U

ubiquity 120
ulceration 103
ulster 93
ultimate 166
ultimately 173
ultimatum 73
ultimo 177
unbiased 155
umbrage 120
umbrella 99
unaccountable 158
unalloyed 169
unanimity 61
unanimous 175
unavoidable 45
unbalanced 172
unbearable 43
unbending 159
unbiased 155
unceremonious 154
uncertainty 161
unchangeable 153
uncivilized 155
uncommunicative 162
unconditional 154
unconscious 103
undeniable 143
underlying 143
underrate 58
underwear 99
underwriter 97
undesirable 58
undoubtedly 119
undulation 143
undying 166
unerring 173
unexpected 157
unexplainable 158
unfeigned 164
unfit 18
unfitted 18
unfortunate 171
unfriendly 157
ungovernable 159
uniform 116
unintelligible 61
uninterrupted 156
Union Pacific 91
unique 131
unite 24
uniting 24
United States 130
United States Army 177
United States Mail 177
United States Military Academy 177
United States Naval Academy 177
United States Navy 177
unity 164
universal 164
universities 30
university 30
unlawful 38
unlikely 40
unlimited 154
unmanageable 25
unnatural 39
unnecessary 38
unparalleled 127
unprejudiced 146
unravel 21
unraveled 21
unraveling 21
unremitting 156
unruly 41
unsalable 40
unscrupulous 56
unserviceable 25
unstable 166
unsuccessful 154
unsullied 168
until 15
untiring 158
unusual 153
unveil 60
unwarrantable 175
unwary 166
unwearying 158
upheaval 170
upholster 72
upholstered 100
uprightness 161
Ural 134
urbanity 135
urgent 163
Uruguay 130
usable 23
usage 161
useful 26
usurious 170
usury 107
Utah 136
utensils 98
utilize 127
utilized 174
utterance 116

V

vacancies 31
vacancy 31
vacate 153
vaccination 103
vacillate 112
vacuum 83
vain 53
valedictory 71
valenciennes 99
valentine 141
valid 107
validity 164
valise 114
valley rafter 123
valleys 34
Valparaiso 151
valuable 23
value 156
Vancouver 150
vandalism 170
vane 53
vanilla 94
vaporized 98
variable 66
variancé 157
varicose 135
variegated 167
various 67
varnishes 95
varying 32
vaseline 102
Vaterland 149
vegetable 87
vegetarian 167
vehemence 70
vein 53
velocipede 170
velocity 82
velveteen 93
veneer 88
Venezuela 130
vengeance 70
Venice 142
venomous 69
ventilate 24
ventilator 95
ventriloquist 170

venue 106
Veracruz 151
veranda 111
verbal 108
verbatim et literatim 179
verdict 105
verification 110
vermicelli 139
vermilion 139
Vermont 140
vernacular 72
versatile 114
versus 106
Very Reverend 148
vertical 119
vestibuled 90
vestige 146
veteran 171
veterinary 85
Veterinary Surgeon 148
viaduct 89
vibrate 157
vibration 82
vibrator 72
vicarious 68
vice 24
Vice Admiral 148
Vice President 148
vice versa 179
vicinity 129
vicious 24
vicissitude 143
Vicksburg 147
victimize 42
Victoria 132
victories 30
victorious 68
victory 30
victuals 125
videlicet 177
vie 60
Vienna 142
view 60
vigilance 141
vignette 86
vigorous 69
vilifying 169
villain 131
villainy 158
vinaigrette 168
vindication 168
vinegar 72
viola 126
violation 107
violent 113
violin 126
violinist 126
violoncello 126
Virginia 138
virile 164
virtuoso 126
virtuous 67
virulence 70
virulent 173
virus 103
vise 122
visionary 61
visitor 43
vitiated 169
vivacity 170
vivisection 143
vocation 167
vociferous 61
volcanic 77
Volga 134
volleys 34
volt 81
volume 82
voluminous 129
voluntarily 143
voluntary 108
voluptuous 169
voracious 167
voucher 90
vouchers 156
vulcanized 172
vulgar 152
vulgarity 172

W

wafers 94
waffles 98
wainscot 150
waistcoat 93
waitress 98
waive 106
Wales 132
walnut 88
wandering 156
ware 53
warehouse 121
warn 164
warrant 105
warranted 169
warranty 105
warrior 72
Warsaw 142
Washington 136
wasteful 26
Waterbury 147
watered 90
waterfalls 77
water jacket 123
watt 80
waver 157
waybill 90
wayward 159
weaken 157
weapon 119
wear 53
weariness 29
weary 29
weathered 100
Wednesday 131
week 177
weekly 86
weigh 59
weight 60
weir 60
weird 60
welcome 37
welfare 37
well-bred 37
well-known 37
Welsh 132
Western 91
Western Australia 132
West Virginia 147
wharf 35
wharves 35
Wheeling 147
wherever 37
wherewithal 37
whether 125
whetting 122
whiff 35
whimsical 131
whirlpool 77
whiskies 29
whisky 29
whiten 41
White Star 149
whittling 122
wholesale 118
wholesome 152
wholly 26
whooping cough 104
Wichita 140
wicked 159
wicker 100
wield 60
wife 35
Wilmington 147
wily 164
win 19
wing dividers 123
winner 19
Winona 138
wireless 83
Wisconsin 136
wit 18
withal 37
withdrawal 120
witness 105
witticism 116
witty 18
wives 35
wolf 35
wolves 35
woodcut 86
Worcester 136
wordy 157
worrying 170
worship 21
worshiped 2
worshiping 2
worshiper 21
worsted 125
worthy 158
wrangling 171
wrap 19
wrapper 19

wrenches 95
wretchedness 61
wright 53
wringer 95
wrinkled 125
write 53
Wyoming 136

Y

yard 177
year 177
Yenisei 134
yield 66
yolk 53
Yokohama 142
yoke 53
yourself 35
yourselves 35
Ypsilanti 140
Yukon 134

Z

Zambezi 134
zealous 163
zephyr 99
zero 36
zeros 36
zinc 17
zincked 17
zincking 17
zincky 17
zither 126

L&C